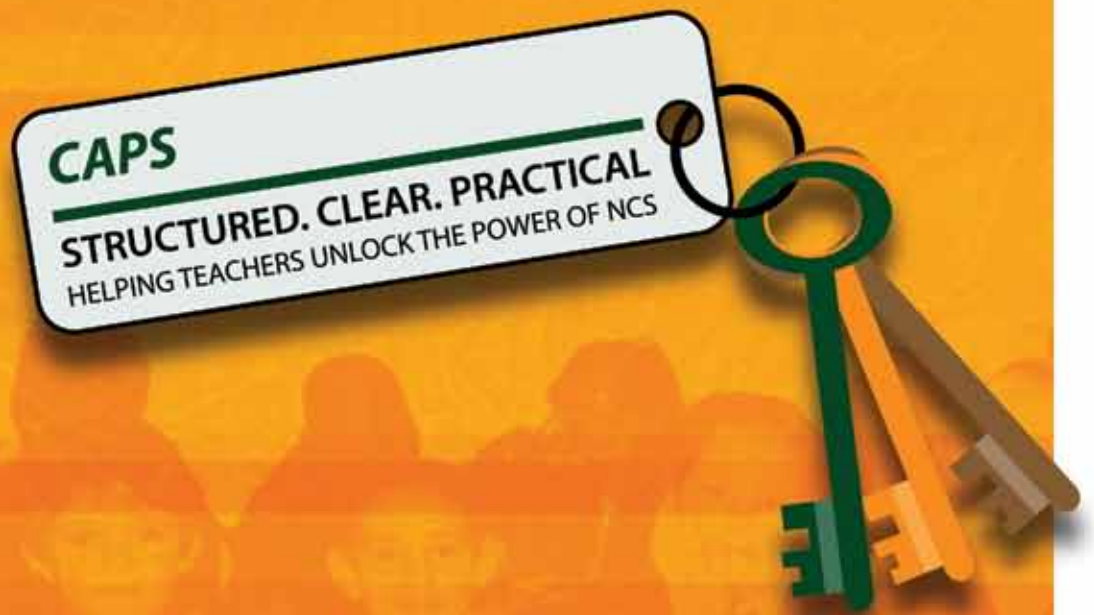


SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA
LWEKWENGETA

*Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu
Yavelonkhe*

*Sitatimende Senchubomgomo
Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola*



*Sigaba Lesiphakeme
Emabanga 7-9*



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO
YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA
EMABANGA 7-9**

SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street

Private Bag X895

Pretoria 0001

South Africa

Tel: +27 12 357 3000

Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023

Cape Town 8000

South Africa

Tel: +27 21 465 1701

Fax: +27 21 461 8110

Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0513-5

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) . The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002) .

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

LOKUCUKETFWE

SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA.....	3
1.1 Sendlalelolwatl	3
1.2 Sibutsetelo	3
1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika	4
1.4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi	6
1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane	6
1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini	6
1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme.....	7
1.4.4 Emabanga 10-12.....	7
SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME.....	8
2.1 Tilwimi letikusitatimende sekharikhulamu nenchubomgomo yekuhlola.....	8
2.1.1 Emazinga elulwimi	8
2.1.2 Emakhono elulwimi	9
2.1.3 Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi.....	9
2.2 Sikhatsi lesabelwe LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA	12
2.3 Tinsita tekufundza nekufundzisa	14
SIGABA 3: TINHLELO TALOKUCUKETFWE NEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI	15
3.1 Sibutsetelo semakhono elulwimi – inchubo nemasu, tinhlobo nebudze bematheksthi	15
3.1.1 Kulalela nekukhuluma	15
3.1.2 Kufundza nekwehlwaya	27
3.1.3 Kubhala nekwetfula.....	39
3.1.4 Takhi netimiso telulwimi.....	52
3.2 Lithebuli lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi	56
3.3 Tinhlelo tekufundzisa.....	57
3.4 Lithebuli leluhlelo lwekufundzisa	60

SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA.....	132
4.1 Singeniso	132
4.2 Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwamalanga onkhe	133
4.3 Luhlolo loluhlelekile.....	133
4.3.1 Tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile teLULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA.....	134
4.3.2 Tinhlobo temisebenti tethemu ngayinye.....	135
4.4 Luhlelo lwekuhlola	137
4.5 Kurekhoda nekubika	141
4.6 Luhlolokulinganisa.....	142
4.7 Lokunye lokuvamile	143
LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO	144

SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

1.1 SENDLALELOLWATI

Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS) sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichitjijyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticala kusebenta ngaBhimbidwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwetifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

1.2 SIBUTSETELO

(a) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:

- (i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola lesa naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
- (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* kanye
- (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* .

(b) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:

- (i) *Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwekhweti 2002, kanye ne-*
- (ii) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwekhweti 2005.*

(c) Letitatimende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:

- (i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza,teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12;
- (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.*

- (iii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;*
- (iv) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgomo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*
- (v) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12), leshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.*
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, netigaba teSitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996) Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nematicophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleto letitimele.*

1.3 TINHLOSOJIKELELE TEKHARIKHULAMU YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

- (a) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphatselene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.
- (b) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* siphumelelisa letinhloso letilandzelako:
- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnofo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
 - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
 - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleto tasemsebentini; kanye
 - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:
- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti tiffola ematfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
 - Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono lasetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni lelisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
 - Inchubekelembili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelembili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.
 - Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgomo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
 - Kuhlonipha lwati lwenzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleliseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
 - Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekuenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.
- (d) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhucita bafundzi labakhona ku-
- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
 - sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
 - hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
 - gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile
 - chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne/nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
 - sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutenzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
 - khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.
- (e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenye lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.
- Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta siciniseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tindhaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigabeni Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfombo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukanisana ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-*Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010)*.

1.4 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI

1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	6	6	7
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
SAMBA	23	23	25

(b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.

(c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangenini 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

(d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3, 5
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	4
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1, 5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalompmhilo lenhle	(1, 5)
SAMBA	27, 5

1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4, 5
Isayensi ye Temvelo	3
Isayensi ye Tenhlalo	3
Itshekhnoloji	2
Isayensi Yekuphatsa Temnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
SAMBA	27, 5

1.4.4 EmaBanga 10-12

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSIS NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4.5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4.5
Tibalo	4.5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile Ecenjini B Sichibiyelo B. Emathebula B1-B8 emculwini wenchubomgomo, i- <i>National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12</i> , lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgomo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwentetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME

2.1 TILWIMI LETIKUSITATIMENDE SEKHARIKHULAMU NENCHUBOMGOMO YEKUHLOLA

Lulwimi lithulusi lekucabanga nekuchumana. Lubuye lube yindlela yekufundzisa ngelisiko lelivamile lekucocisana nebantfu kute bavisise ncono umhlaba lebaphila kuwo. Kufundza kusebentisa kahle lulwimi kute bafundzi basitakale ngecutfolo lwati, kuchaza imvelaphi yabo/kutsi bangubobani, imiva nemicondvo, kuhlanguanise nalabanye, nekukhona kuphatsa indzawo yabo. Laphindze lunike bafundzi sitfombe lesinotsile, lesinemandla nemifanekisomcondvo lesimeme kwenta umhlaba wabo ube ncono kunaloko longiko, Kusetjentiswa lulwimi kute kwehlukaniswe ngetemasiko nekuhlalisana kukhulunywa kuvakale kubuye kwakhiwe, kungenca yelulwimi kutsi letakhiwo tingaguculwa, tiftufukiswe tibuye tilungiswe.

2.1.1 EMAZINGA ELULWIMI

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi letisemtsetfweni eNingizimi Afrika, lokunguleti, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga-naletu tilwimi letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundziswa ngemazinga letehlukene.

Lulwimi Lwasekhaya lulwimi bafundzi labalutfolo kucala. Nanobe tikolo letinyenti tase Ningizimu Afrika atifundzisi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya lwalabanye nobe bonkhe bafundzi labakuleso sikolo kodvwa kufanele kube nelulwimi lunye nobe timbili letifundziswa ngelizinga leLulwimi Lwasekhaya. Ngaleso sizatfu, lamagama latsi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya nelulwimi lwekwengeta achaza lizinga lekufundziswa ngalo lulwimi lolutsite hhayi lulwimi lwemdzabu/lotelwe nalo (lwasekhaya) nobe lulwimi lolutfolile (njengeLulwimi Lwekwengeta) . Ngekwenghloso yalomgomo, nobe ngukuphi kukhuluma ngeLulwimi Lwasekhaya kufanele kuvisiswe kutsi kusho lizinga hhayi lolulwimi cobo lwalo.

Lizinga **leLulwimi Lwasekhaya** lunika buciko bekveta emakhono lonawo ekuchumana ladingeka esimeni sekuhlalisana nalabanye nemakhono ekubamba tifundvo ngengcondvo labaluleke ekufundzeni kwekharikhulamu yonkhe. Kulelizinga lelulwimi kugcizelelwa kufundziswa kwemakhono ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Lelizinga linika bafundzi likhono kute bakwatikuticambela, kutakhela sitfombe, kubuye kutfutukise indlela yekuvisisa umhlaba lebaphila kuwo. Nanobe kunjalo, kugcizelela nekulinganiswa kwe Kulalela neKukhuluma kusukela eBangezi le- 7 kuye phambili kungaphasi kunaloko kwemakhono eKufundza neKubhala.

Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kushiwo lulwimi lolungasilo lulwimi lwekutsalwa kodvwa lolusetjentiselwa leminye imisebenti yekuchumana emphakatsini, lokungukutsi, lulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa etikweni letemfundvo. Ikharikhulamu inika labo bafundzi lebatawusebentisa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta njenge lulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa kusekelwa lokujulile. Ekupheleni kweLibanga 9, labafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya kanye neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ezingeni leliphakeme nangekutetsembe etinhlosweni letinyenti lokufaka ekhatsi kufundza.

eNingizimu Afrika, bantfwana labanyenti bacala kusebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, njengeLulwimi lweKufundza neKufundzisa (LoLT) . Loku kusho kutsi kumele babe sezingeni leliphakeme lekwati i-English. Kumele babe bakwati kufundza nekubhala kahle nge-English.

Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lutsatsa kwangatsi bafundzi bafika esikolweni banganalo lwati lwalolulwimi. Eminyakeni lemincane yekucala esikolweni kugcilwa ekutseni kutfutukiswe emakhono ebafundzi ekuvisisa nekukhuluma lolulwimi – sendlalelo semakhono ekuchumana. Emabangezi esi-2 newe- 3 bafundzi bacala kwati

kufundza nekubhala kulesendlalelo setemlomo. Baphindze basebentise emakhono ekufundza nekubhala lesebavele bawafundzile eLwimini Lwasekhaya.

E Sigabeni leSisemkhatsini neSigaba leSiphakeme, bafundzi bachubeka nekucinisa/kutfufukisa emakhono abo eKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza neKubhala. Kulesigaba bantwana labanyenti bafundza ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, futsi kufanele balusebentise esikhatsini lesinyenti. Kugcizelelwa kakhulu kusetjentiswa kweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kwentelwe inhloso yekucabanga. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi batfufukise emakhono ekubamba ngengcondvo loko lokufundvwako, lebawadzingela kufundza tifundvo letifana neSayensi, Tibalo, njll. lebatifundza nge- English. Babuye batibandzakanya kakhulu ngematheksthi lasuselwa enhloko babuye bacale kutfufukisa likhono lekucamba nekutakhela sitfombe salokutsite ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Ngesikhatsi bafundzi bangena eSigabeni lesiphelele, batakube sebalwati kahle Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kuwo omabili emakhono ekuchumana nalabanye nekubamba ngengcondvo lokufundvwako. Nanobe, liciniso liitsi bafundzi labanyenti basasenebulukhuni bekukhuluma/bekuchumana kahle ngeLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kuleSigaba Lesiphakeme. Inselela leseSigabeni Lesiphakeme, ngalokunjalo, kunika labafundzi lusito kuso sona lesi sikhatsi sekunika ikharikhulamu letabasita kutsi bakhone kuhrangabetana nemazinga lamisiwe ladzingeka emabangeni lachubekako/lalandzelako. Lamazinga lamisiwe kumele abe ngendlela yekutsi bafundzi bangasebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ezingeni lemakhono laphakeme kute balungiselelwe imfundvo lephakeme nobe kuyosebenta. Ngako-ke kuphakanyisiwe kutsi lapho kufanele khona, bafundzi eSigabeni Lesiphakeme bakhonjwe/banikwe lwati lolufanako kulomjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuwo omabili emazinga elulwimi.

2.1.2 EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

Ikharikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ihlelwe ngendlela yalamakhono lalandzelako:

1	Kulalela neKukhuluma
2	Kufundza neKwehlwaya
3	Kubhala neKwetfula
4	Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

2.1.3 TINDLELANCHUBO TEKUFUNDZISA LULWIMI

Tindlelancho tekufundzisa lulwimi kulomculu tiyindlela yekusebentisa itheksthi, indlela yekuchumana, kuhrangana kubuye kufundzise ngenchubo

Tindlelancho tekufundza lulwimi teyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, yekulusebentisa kanye naleyo yeluhlelo. **Indlelancho yekusebentisa itheksthi** kanye **nendlelancho yekuchumana** totimbili tigcile ekusetjentisweni lokuchubekako lokutimele ekukhiciteni ematheksthi. **Indlelancho legcile ematheksthini** icwaninga kutsi ematheksthi asebenta njani. Inhloso yalenchube kutsi isite bafundzi kutsi babe nelwati, batetsembe, babe bafundzi labafundza ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlwayi nebasunguli bematheksthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela lokutsite, kufundza, kwehlwaya nekuhlatiya ematheksthi kuvisisa indlela lakhicitwe ngayo kanye nemiphumela yawo. Ngalokuchumanisa ngalokujulile, bafundzi batfufukisa emakhono ekukwati kuhrangana ematheksthi. Indlelancho yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicitwa tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhloso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lendlelancho yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakhiwa ngayo.

Indlelancho yekuchumana iphakamisa kutsi uma kufundwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele abenekulusebentisa lulwimi lekugcilwe kulo abuye abe nematfuba lamanyenti ekutetayeta kulusebentisa nobe kusebentisa lolulwimi ngekuchumana kutenhlalo nobe ngenhloso yekutetayeta. Kufundza lulwimi kufanele kuchubekele eklasini lapho

emakhono ekwati kufundza/kwehlwaya kanye newekubhala/kwetfula afundvwa khona ngekuhlala bafundza njalo nangekufundza kubhala ngekuhlala babhala njalo.

Kufundzisa lulwimi kwenteka ngendlela lehlange, ngekutsi thishela akhombe indlela lekahle, bafundzi bente/batetayete emakhono lafanele bangemacembu ngembi kwekuba basebentise lamakhono ngekwabo. Kwakheka kwesifundvo ngasinye kumele kube nguloko lokubandzakanya bonkhe bafundzi ngembi kwekuba bente bangemacembu nangembi kwekusebentisa lelikhono lelisha babodwana.

Indlelanchubo yekwenta lokutsite isetjentiswa ngesikhatsi bafundzi bakhcita ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako. Bafundzi batibandzakanya etigabeni tetincho letahlukene teKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza nekubhala. Kumele bacabange ngetetsamelilwati nenhloso ngalesikhatsi kuchutjekwa naletincho. Loku kutabenta bakwati, kukhuluma babuye bavete imibono yabo ngendlela leyamukelekile. Sibonelo, kufundzisa kubhala akukagcili emkhicitweni kuphela kodvwa kubuye kugcile tukwencho yekubhala. Ngesikhatsi sencho yekubhala bafundzi bafundziswa kutsi bangayakha njani imicondvo, kucabanga ngenhloso netetsamelilwati, kubhala tinhlaka, kuhlela kabusha umsebenti wabo nekwetfula umkhicito lobhaliwe loveta imicabango yabo.

Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa temibhalo

Kufundziswa kwetemibhalo kufanele kugcile ekufundziseni kuvisisa kubuye kufake ekhatsi emasu (ngembi kwekufundza, nakufundvwa nangemuva kwekufundza) . Sizatfu lesimcoka sekufundza imibhalo emaklasini kutfutukisa kubafundzi kucikelela kwekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhambisana netimo letsite, lolucolisakele, lolulula, lolushubile, lwetimpawu, nalolucaciswe ngalokuvakalako kunalokunyenti labangahle bakufundze. Naloku imibhalo yetemibhalo leminyenti iyekutijabulisa, yemahlaya nobe yesambulo, babhali labatimisela babhala emanoveli, imidlalo, netinkondlo ngobe banemibono, imicabango, netintfo letibahluphako, imitsetfomgomo, tinkholo netinkholelo labafuna kucatsatela nobe kutivetela tetsamelilwati. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngekuticambela kuyindlela lengetiwe yekuveta, kwesekela nekucacisa imibono.

Kufundziswa kwemibhalo akusilula, kodvwa angeke kwenteke ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzi ngekwakhe avete imibono, kuhumusha nekunika tiphakamiso takhe ngekwetsembeka. Ngaphandle kwekutsi bavisise temibhalo ngekwabo, batawube bangakayifundzi ngalokwanele. Bothishela kufanele bayekele kuhumusha nekunika imibono yabo ngemibhalo, banike bafundzi litfuba lelinyenti lekutihlatiyela imibhalo. Kuhumusha akusiko kuveta kwemukeleka nekungemukeleki kwetimphevdulo. Kumayelana nekubuka kutsi yini levakala kahle kumfundzi.

Tindlela letemukelekile tekufundzisa imibhalo tingafaka ekhatsi lokunye nobe konkhe kwaloku lokulandzelako:

- Langa kutsi ufundza incenye lenkhulu yetheksthi eklasini ngaphandle kwekucala lomunye umsebenti. Loku akukafaneli kutsi kutsatse emaviki langetulu kwalamabili. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi bavisise ngalokucacile ngaloko lokwentekako ezingeni lekucala leteksthi. Kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze ufundzana netheksthi kuphazamisa ingcondvo ekuvisiseni ngalokucacile indzaba lelandziswako nesakhiwo sendzaba. Lamanye emaklasi angawafundza ematheksthi ngaphandle kwekwesekelwa. Loku kufanele kukhutsatwe. Kufanele kufundzise bunkondlo hhayi tinkondlo. Fundza tinkondlo letinyenti ngalokusemandleni akho eklasini ubuye ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi babhala tabo tinkondlo.
- Kuhumusha temibhalo ngumsebenti welizinga lasenyuvesi, kantsi futsi bafundzi balesigaba abakafaneli kutsi bafundze kuhlatiya lokulukhuni. Nanobe kunjalo inhloso yekufundzisa ematheksthi etemibhalo kukhomba bafundzi kutsi lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya lungasetjentiswa ngekuluhlunga, ngenhlakanipho, ngemifanekisomcondvo nangebugagu. Loku kusho kubukisisa indlela itheksthi lecanjwe, yasetjentiswa yabuye yahlelenjiswa ngayo kucacisa nekugcizelela loku lokwetfulwako. Umsebenti lonjalo ungafaka ekhatsi kuhlola kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwemifanekisomcondvo, luhlobo lwemifanekisomcondvo lolukhetfwe

ngumbhali nekutsi ulukhetseleni; takhi temisho netitanza, nobe sakhiwo setinkondlo, kukhetseka kwemagama nekusetjentiswa kwetakhi letiphindzaphindziwe etheksthini, kusetjentiswa kwetimpawu (emasimboli), imsindvo nenshokutsi yemagama lapho kufanele khona. Linyenti lalomsebenti kufanele lweyame emitfonjeni yematheksthi, kodvwa kuhlalela itheksthi umugca ngemugca ibe seyilahlekelwa kubumbana kwayo.

- Umbhalo wekucambela kufanele uhambisane ncamashi nekufundvwa kwematheksthi etemibhalo. Imisebenti yekubhala ledzinga kuvisiswa kwetheksthi lefundvwako kungaba lusito kakhulu ekufinyeleleni emazingeni ekuncoma kucambela ngasehlangotsini lwemfundzi. Tingcoco taseklasini tingaba nemphumela lomuhle kakhulu kuphela nje uma bonkhe babamba lichaza. Kodvwa tingcoco taseklasini letendlalela umsebenti wekubhala tinika inhloso lecacile kubuye kube nenzuzo kokubili.
- Ekugcineni, kubalulekile kuveta kutsi temibhalo atikaphatselani nekunika timphendvulo letingito: umcondvo lotsi, sibonelo, inkondlo ingasho nobe ngayini ingce nje uma umunfufu 'angasekela/aletse bufakazi baloko lakushoko' kusukela etheksthini njengobe injalo akukalungi kubuye kuholele ekutseni kucatjangwe ngekunganaki kwekutsi umbhalo usebenta njani. Ithekesthi yonkhe isho lokutsite, hhayi ticucu tayo, kufundza itheksthi lokungiko kufaka ekhatsi kutsi uyifundze yonkhe itheksthi ngendlela yenchubo yekuyihumusha, kucambela, ngekwembono wakhe nangekwehlwaya.

Letinye tindlelanchubo temibhalo letinghlanganiswa nekufundzisela kuvisisa nekuvisisa timphawu letibalulekile tembhalo nguleti letilandzelako, yindlelanchubo yekuhleleka ngekulandzelana, umbhali, ingcikitsi netinhlobo temibhalo. Letindlelanchubo letingenhla tinghlanganiswa.

Kundlelanchubo yekulandzelana bafundzi bangacwaninga babuye bahlanganise sikhatsi setembhalo kanye netigigaba temlandvo sikhatsi sinye lesibekiwe.

Kundlelanchubo yembhali, bafundzi batawabamba lichaza ekufundzeni kabanti bajule ngembhali lokungenani etinkondlweni babuye bachumanise tinkondlo nesikhatsi lesitsite setemlandvo

Kundlelanchubo yengcikitsi bafundzi bangabuka tingcikitsi letifana naleti kutsembeka, kuphumelela, lutsandvo, njll batihlanganise nelinani letinkondlo nobe batihlanganise netinhlobo temibhalo babuye baticondzanise netigigaba letenteka emphilweni lesiphila kuyo. Bangenta tinchumo letiphatselene netento temlingisi babuye baphawule ngengcikitsi.

Mayelana **nendlelanchubo yetinhlobo tembhalo**, bafundzi bangahlela, bacatsanise babuye bavete umehluko emkhatsini wetinhlobo letihlukene tembhalo, sib. Umehluko emkhatsini wesakhiwo enovelini/indzaba lemfisha/umdlalo/temdzabu (tinganekwane) .

Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi

Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi kufanele kugcile ekutsini lulwimi lusetjentiswa njani nekutsi yini lengentiwa ngelulwimi, inshokutsi yentiwa njani, ungabukana njani netinkinga nenshisekelo, ungabahunga njani bangani nebalingani, ungayenta njani imphilo lenotsile yekuhlalisana. Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi kumele kube indlela yekutsi tintfo tenteke.

Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi/takhi teluhlelo lelulwimi kufanele tigele ekusebentiseni ematheksthi, kuchumana nekuhlanganisa.

Lemigomo lelandzelako kumele icashelwe nangabe ufundzisa takhi telulwimi:

- Luhlelo Lwelulwimi kufanele lwetfulelwe kubafundzi njengelisethi lemathulusi lebangalisebentisa kunelisethi lemitsetfo leliphatselene naloko lokumele bangakwenti.
- Luhlelo lelulwimi kufanele lufundziselwe kwenta ematheksthi kusimongcondvo lebasebentisako – ngalamanye emagama iphatselene nelulwimi lucobo.
- Kusetjentiswa kweluhlelo lelulwimi kufanele lungabekelwa imitsetfo yekuhlathiya imisho letimele – kufanele ichaze indlela imisho lehleleke ngayo kute kwentiwe emathesthi onkhe lafana netindzaba, ema-eseyi, tincwadzi, imibiko, loko bafundzi lebatawufundza kukufundza nekukubhala esikoleni.
- Kusetjentiswa kwetinsita letifanele letifana nenkhulumomphendvulwano, Inkhulumoluhlo/Inthavyu kumele kukhutsatwe.
- Chumanisa takhi telulwimi nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolusetjentiswako etindzaweni letihlukene tekuhlalisana, sib. Kuveta imicabango yalomunye nobe imiva; kwetfula bantfu; kukhuluma ngalokutsite nobe kubika tintfo, tento, tigameko nobe bantfu bendzawo, esikhatsini lesegcile nobe lesitako; kwenta ticelo; kwenta tiphakamiso; kuphana ngekudla nobe tinatfo nekumukela nobe kungamukeli ngesihle; kunika nekwenza ticondziso; kucatsanisa nekubona umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo.
- Sebentisa imisebenti yaseklasini lephatselene nesakhiwo selulwimi nemisebenti, sib. sikhatsi lesegcile lesine-eseyi lelandzisako nekubhalwa kwembiko; indlela lencikile ne-eseyi leveta lingemuva lembhali.
- Gcila emisebentini lebalulekile. Kutfola imitsetfo yeluhlelo lwelulwimi akwenti umfundzi kutsi asebentise lulwimi ngendlela lebungene nalevakala kahle.
- Lokusijabulisako nguloko lokuphatselene nesakhiwo nemisebenti lokungetulu kwelizinga lemisho, lokusho kutsi indlela bantfu labasebentisa ngayo lulwimi lolukhulunywako (tinkhulumiswano) nobe lulwimi lolubhaliwe (itheksthi) ngendlela lebungene nalevakala kahle.

2.2 SIKHATSI LESABELWE LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta singema-awa lasi-5 nalama-4 ngekulandzelana ngeliviki njengobe kumisiwe kunchubomgomo. Nanobe kunjalo, Esigabeni Lesiphakeme, kuphakanyisiwe kutsi ema-awa lasi-5 abelwe lulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa kanye nema-awa lama-4 abelwe lolunye lulwimi lokumele lufundwe. Tikolo letisebentisa lulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta njengelulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa, timele tabele lolo lulwimi ema-awa lasi-5.

Konkhe lokucuketfwe kwelulwimi kufundziswa emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili (ema-awa lali-10 (8)). **Bothishela abakabopheleki kutsi balandzelele lendlela yemjikeleto kodvwa kufanele bacinisekise kutsi emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati kufundza nekubhala kwentiwa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.** Sikhatsi lesabelwe emakhono lehlukene elulwimi emabangeni 7 – 9 singemaviki lange -36. Emaviki lamane ahlelelwe kubhala luhlo – emaviki lama -2 eluhlolo lwangenyanga yeNhlaba, lamanye emaviki lamabili eluhlolo lwangenyanga yeNgongoni.

Luhlelo lwetifundvo kufanele lunike sikhala semaphiriyodi lachubekako lahamba ngamabili ngeliviki. Ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuphakanyisiwe lokwabiwa kwesikhatsi lokulandzelako nakufundziswa emakhono elulwimi lehlukene:

Tikhatsi letiphakanyisiwe telulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa

EMAKHONO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSINI NGEMJIKOLETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI (EMA-AWA)		
	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa		
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi (1 li-awa 45 emaminithi esivisiso n 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ematheksthi etemibhalo)		
*Kubhala nekwetfula	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi		
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	1 li-awa		
	* TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono elulwimi lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi lokuhlelekile. Emakhono ekucabanga nekunoma afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kumakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula.		

Tikhatsi letiphakanyisiwe talolunye lulwimi lolufanele lufundvwe

EMAKHONO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSINI NGEMJIKOLETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI (EMA-AWA)		
	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa		
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	3 ema-awa (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi esivisiso na 1 li-awa 30 emaminithi ematheksthi etemibhalo)		
*Kubhala nekwetfula	2 ema-awa		
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	1 li-awa		
	* TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono elulwimi lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi lokuhlelekile. Emakhono ekucabanga nekunoma afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kumakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula.		

2.3 TINSITA TEKUFUNDA NEKUFUNDZISA

Bafundzi kumele babe naloku lokulandzelako kute bafundze LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA emaBangeni 7 – 9:

EMABANGA 7 – 9	
TINSITA LETISISEKELO	
Tincwadzitifundvo telulwimi letimisiwe-Incwadzi yathishela nencwadzi yemfundzi	√
Inoveli	√
Tindzaba letimfisha	√
Temdzabu	√
Umdlalo	√
Tinkondlo	√
Sichazamagama	√
TINSITA TETEKUCHUMANA	
Emaphephandzaba	√
Emaphephabhuku	√
Tinkhulumo tasemsakatweni/imidlalo	√
Imibukiso yamabonakudze/imidlalo/emadokhumenthari	√

Bothishela beLULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA kufanele babe naloku:

- Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola
- Language in Education Policy (LiEP) (Inchubomgomo Yelulwimi Kutemfundvo)
- Incwadzi yelulwimi lemisiwe lesetjentiswa bafundzi naletinye tincwadzi letimitfombolwati kwengeta kuleto letimisiwe.
- Sichazamagama (selulwimi lunye, setilwimi letimbili, setilwimi letinyenti, itheserasi)
- Tinhlobo temibhalo lemisiwe
- Tinsita tetekuchumana letinhlobonhlobo letimisiwe: Emaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku, emabhrosha, emaflaya, njll.
- Kukwati kutfolo tinsita tekufundza letitimviwa/letitibonwa letingasetjentiswa eklasini.
- Letinye tinsita tetekuchumana (Emaphephandzaba latinhlobonhlobo, emaphephabhuku, emabhrosha, njll)

Tinsita taseklasini

- Ematheksthi latinhlobonhlobo kufaka ekhatsi emazinga lehlukene ekufundza, sib. Tincwadzi tekufundza letikhetsiwe letinemakhophi lenele elizinga ngalinye teliklasi.
- Tinsita tetekuchumana letitinhlobonhlobo: Emaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku, emabhrosha, emaflaya, tikhangisi, emaphosta, tatiso njll.
- Tinsita letitimviwa/letitibonwa

SIGABA 3: TINHLELO TALOKUCUKETFWE NEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

3.1 SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI – INCHUBO NEMASU, TINHLOBO NEBUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI

3.1.1 KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

Kulalela nekukhuluma kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlembise babuye bakhe lwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nesimo setintfo letitfolakala ematheksthini babuye bakhone kubona, baphose inselelo ngelulwimi lolutsatsa tinhlangotsi naloluhhungako.

Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ehlukeno kodvwa ayesekelana. Omabili ahlala avela ngalokungakahleleki eklasini bafundzi nabatfola babuye bacocisane ngelwati. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekele kwetinhlobo letikhetsekile

sib. Inkhumomphikiswano, kudzinga ticondziso lekugcilwe kuto ngco. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekele nalokungakahleleki kuhlangukiswa nekufundza, kubhala, kusebentisa lulwimi, kantsi kukhuluma kunganika itheksthi lebhaliwe simo setemlomo (sib. Kufundza uphimisele)

Inchubo nemasu ekulalela

Kulalela ticondziso kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebentisa tincenye tinchubo yekulalela. Lona ngumsebeni lotigabatintsatfu letikhombisa emasu ekulalela latimele, ekunika emagama nekuvisisa inkhulumo nalamanye ematheksthi etimviwa. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talendlelancho letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo.

Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi batawalalela inchazelo lecoshiwe kutawudzingeka kutsi bente umsebeni **wangembi kwekulalela** lotabenta bacaphela kutsi kunesidzingo sekulalelisa ngco nekuphindze ubasite ekuhlanganiseni loko labakulalelako nelwatinchanti lwabo. Imisebeni ye**Kulalela** itabasita kutsi bakhumbule baphindze bahlole umlayeto.

Emuva kwekulalela bafundzi bakhone kuphawula ngaloko labakuvile ngendlela yekucocisana. Imisebeni yesivisiso lesilalelwako kanye nekuhlola kuvula emafuba ekufundzisa bafundzi indlela yekulalela.

Ngembi kwekulalela - kungenisa bafundzi esimeni sekulalela. Siphindze sivuselele lwati lwabo lwangaphambilini ngalesihloko, bese balungela kulalela.

- Khutsata/vuselela lwatisisekelo ngembi kwekulalela.
- Combela kutsi itheksthi imayelana nani ngekubuka sihloko.
- Chaza nobe ngusih silulumagama lesimcoka bafundzi labangakasetayeli.
- Umfundzisi angabuta umbuto gembikwekulalela entele kutsi bafundzi balalelisise.
- Bafundzi kufanele batilungiselele ngekutsi babe nemapeni nemaphepha ekutsatsa emanotsi.

Nakulalelwa – kubuta, kutfolo, kumatanisa, kutsatsa emanotsi, kuhumusha

- Hlatiya
 - umbiko,
 - sikhulumi
 - nebufakazi besikhulumi
- Kuhlanganisa engcondvweni
- Tfolo inshokutsi
- Buta imibuto
- Combela ubuye wente sicinisekiso saloko lokucombela
- Buka umsebenti lowentile ubuye uwuhlole

Emuva kwekulalela - kulandzela lwati lwangaphambili lwekulalela. Bafundzi:

- babuta imibuto
- bakhuluma ngaloko lokushiwo sikhulumi
- babuyeketa emanotsi
- bafinyeta setfulo ngetemlomo
- bagucula lwati lwetemlomo lubengendlela lebhaliwe sib. sebentisa lwati kulebula umdvwebo
- bahlatiya babuye bahlole ngalokujulile loko lebakuvile.
- bahlanganisa lwati lolusha nelwati lwangaphambilini
- batsatsa tincumo; bahlola; banika imibono yabo; banika timphendvulo ngalokujulile.

TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TEKULALELA	
Kulalelela lwati lolutsite	<p>Kulalelela, kunekutsi uve nje kuphela, kuhlala kubalulekile kunobe nguyiphi imphendvulo hlananiphile emhlabeni lositungeletile. Emhlabeni lapho ithekhinoloji ichamuke nekuphakelwa lokungenamkhawulo wemisindvo, wemaphimbo, wemculo, kanye nekukhuluma, kufundza kulalele loko kuphela lokungaba ngulokumcoka nobe lokulusito kuba ngulokubalulekile. Linyenti laloku lokubhalwe lapha ngentasi, lokwenteka etigabeni letehlukene tekulalelela, angeke kube yintfo lensha kubafundzi balomkhakha, kantsi bafundzisi kumele kutsi basebente ngaletinchubo letinjena kuphela nangabe babona kutsi emaklasi abo ayakudzinga loku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vuselela/Gcugcutela lwatisisekelo ngembikwekutsi bacale kulalelela • Cinisekisa inhloso yesikhulumi • Cikelela ngalokuphelele emsebentini wekulalelela ubuye ukhombe inshisekelo • Cwaninga inshokutsi • Bukisisa kutsi umlayeto bayawuvisisa ngekuhlanganisa lwati, ngekwenta sicinisekiso saloko lebakucumbelako, ngekucombela, ngekuhlola nangekubuka loko lokwentile. • Bhala emanotsi lavakalako ngendlela yeluhlakasimo, yelibalavengcondvo, yekuhlembisa, yekufinyeta, wente tinhla tekutikhumbuta, ubhale umbhalo ngewakho emagama kungalahleki ingcikitsi, uphindze ucoce indzaba, uyichaze. • Hlukanisa umlayeto nesikhulumi • Cikelela budlelwane emkhatsini wesimongcondvo nekukhetfwa kwemagama nesakhiwo • Bona, uhumushe ubuye uhlole imilayeto • Visisa ticondziso, ulandzele tinkhombandlela kubalave ubuye ulandzele indlelanchubo • Tfola, humusha ubuye uhlole imilayeto • Visisa ticondziso, landzelela tinkhombandlela kulibalave ubuye ulandzele indlelanchubo • Kubona umcondvo losemcoka nalosekelako • Sebenta ngelwati ngekucatsanisa, ngekulandzela ticondziso, ngekugcwalisa tikhala, ngekubona umehluko, ngekumaka tintfo, ngekuhlulisa lwati, ngekulandzelanisa tintfo, ngekufananisa, ngekuhumusha inshokutsi • Landzelela setfulo ngeku: buta imibuto, buyeketa emanotsi, hlelembisa imicondvo, finyeta, cacisa, buka lokwentile, khuluma nobe ngekubhala.
Sivisiso lesilalelwako nekukhuluma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phindza ucoce indzaba • Khumbula imininingwane letsite etheksthini • Buyeketa ngemagugu nemilayeto letfolakala etheksthini • Buyeketa ngenkholelo letsite lengasilo liciniso nekutsatsa luhlangotsi • Coca ngebalingisi, sakhiwo nesimonhlalo • Veta imibono yakho • Kucacisa imibuto

TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TEKULALELA	
<p>Kulalelela kuhlatiya nekuhlola ngalokujulile</p>	<p>Linyenti letinchubo letibhalwe lapha ngentasi tilusito ekufundzeni ematheksthi etemibhalo, etikhangisi kanye newemiculu yetepolitiki. Emva kwemsebenti wekulalela bafundzisi bavame kunika ematfuba ekucocisana, kodvwa kuyasita futsi kutsi lemisebenti yentiwe imisebenti yekubhala. Sicashunwa lesifisha semsindvo welifilimu, kunika sibonelo, singasetjentiswa kungenisa sifundvo sekubhalwa kwenzaba lelandzisako (Uvani? Kwente kuvakale kahle) . Kukhetsa linani lemagama laveta luvelo (luvelomagama) enkhulumeni nobe enkhondlweni lefundvwako kungafakwa kube yincenye yalokubhalwako lokuhambisana nesimongcondvo. Faka lamagama kwakha umusho longaba ngumcondvo lophikisa loko lokushiwo nakwetfulwa inkhulumo, nobe usebentise lamagama enkhondlweni yakho wentele kutsi kucace kutsi inshokutsi yawo uyayivisisa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bona ubuye uhumushe lulwimi loluphococelelako, lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhhungako, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye. • Hlukanisa emkhatsini wemaciniso nemibono, • Khomba kucikelela ubuye uhumushe liphimbo, sivinini nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Phawula ngesitayela, liphimbo nerejista ubuye uhlole ngalokungenamaphutsa • Visisa kulandzelana kwelwati ngalokuhlelekile • Tsatsa sincumo ubuye unike nebufakazi • Combela imiphumela yalokutsite • Phawula ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kukhetsa emagama, sakhiwo nekuphinyiswa kwemagama
<p>Kulalelela kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye</p>	<p>Lemisebenti yekulalela yenteka kahle uma kwentiwa tinkhulumomphikiswano, tingcoco temacenjana naletinye tingcoco letihlelekile. Kubukela incenye lecashunwe efilimini kungasita ekuhlatiyeni letimphawu njengobe tibalwe lapha ngentasi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phawula etimeni letiphatselene nekuchumana • Sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba nakucociswana • Kumela luhlangotsi • Buta imibuto kute ugcine kuchumana kungasuki esihlokweni • Phawula ngelulwimi, lulwimi lwemtimba, kuhlanguana ngemehlo nelulwimi lwetimphawu • Khomba kuvisisa budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemasiko ngekukhomba inhlonipho yetimiso temasiko • Phawula ngetimphawu tebhule bematheksthi etemlomo, sib. sigci, sivinini, imiphumela yemsindvo, imifanekisomcondvo.

Budze bematheksthi latawusetjentiselwa Kulalela sivisiso

IMISEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
Ematheksthi lamadze eKulalelela kuvisisa, sib. Indzaba, i-inthavyu, imidlalo, imibiko yetindzaba	130-180/kuye emaminithini la-5	180-230/kuye emaminithini la-5	230-280/kuye emaminithini la-5
Ematheksthi lamafisha eKulalelela kuvisisa, sib timemetelo, ematheksthi elwati, ticondziso, tinkhombandlela	50-60 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	60-70 emagama/1-2 emaminithi	70-90 emagama/1-2 emaminithi
Sivisiso lesifundvwako/ ematheksthi ekufundza lafundzisiswako	130-180 wemagama	180-230 wemagama	230-280 wemagama

Kukhuluma

Esigabeni leSiphakeme bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kukhuluma ngekushela nalokungenamaphutsa njengoba loku kungulenyeye yetintfo letibalulekile etimphilweni tabo, ngalokucondzene nabo nangekwemsebenti. Kutfufukisa lokutetsemba kubaluleke kunawo onkhe emasu nemacebo ekwetfula inkhulumo ebantfwini. Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi nangabe betfula inkhulumo akukho kuphoceka nekuhlelembisa, bafanele babe nesiciniseko lesicinile sekwesekelwa nekukhutsatwa ngumfundzisi.

Bafundzi eSigabeni leSiphakeme kumele bafundziswe emasu lasisekelo ekwetfula inkhulumo levalako. Lizinga lekubeketela lingakhonjiswa kubafundzi ngekubuka tidzingo lebabukene nato letiphatselene nekuchumana ngetemlomo.

Indlelanchubo nemasu ekukhuluma

Kufundzisa kukhuluma kumele kufake ekhatsi lwati lwenchubo nemasu ekuchumana (kuphindza ulandzele inkhulumo, kuphindza wakhe imisho yenkhulumo, kufaka lelinye ligama esikhundleni salelinye, kulingisa, timphawu temtimba, kulingisa bubindze, imisindvo nekucela lusito) . Inchubo yekufundzisa kukhuluma icuketse letigaba letilandzelako:

- Kuhlela - kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa
- Kutilolonga nekwetfula

Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhomba emakhono ekuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa etetfulweni tetemlomo ngeku:

- sebentisa irejista, sitayela lesifanele neliphimbo ngekwetetsamelilwati, inhloso, simongcondvo nengcikitsi.
- sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele (kukhetfwa kwemagama) ngeku:
 - sebentisa tento, tinhlobo letihlukene tetiphawulo netandziso kuveta umcondvo lotsite, imininingwane nenchazelo lecacile ngalesikhatsi akhuluma, kunika sibonelo inkhulumo, kucoxa indzaba, inkhulumomphikiswano.
 - sebentisa lwati loluphatselene nabomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwafanana, bomcondvomnyenti nelibintana.
 - sebentisa emagama labolekiwe, emagama ladzabuka kulolo lulwimi nemagama lamasha
 - sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile (tinongo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga) liphimbo, umoya
 - sebentisa tifyeyeto
 - sebentisa imisuka, ticalo netijobelelo
 - sebentisa bulili, bunyenti netinciphiso
 - sebentisa tikhuliso netandziso
- Kukhomba kuba nelwati lwelulwimi lolujulile ngeku:
 - nika emaciniso nekuveta imibono

- ngekusho inshokutsi lesebaleni nenshokutsi lefihlakele, inshokutsi lengakacondzi.
- veta emagugu, indlela lowenta ngayo tintfo, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, inkholelo lonayo, ngekusebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva, lulwimi loluphocako nelulwimi loluhungako sib. Enkhulumeni lephocako.
- Kusetjentiswa kwemitfombolwati lefana nesichazamagama netheserasi kute ukhetse silulumagama lesifanele ubuye wente setfulo usebentise emanotsi netinsita, timviwabukelwa; tinsita nemagrafu kute setfulo setfuleke ngendlela lefanele.

Kutetayeta nekwetfula

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutetayeta nekukhomba emakhono ekwetfula temlomo ngeku:

- khuluma netetsamelilwati
- babuka kutinsita letifanele letike tabukwa
- kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo letihlukene temaphuzu netibonelo ngekwetidzingo temsebenti
- sebentisa singeniso lesihehako nesiphetfo (sib. Sicashunwa lesinenshokutsi lesobala, imitfombolwati lecuketse imitsetfo, umlandvo lomfisha)
- tftufukisa imicondvo nekungavumelani- lokucuketfwe lokungiko, kwekucicambela, lokubumbene, lokukhombisa kutftufuka lokuhlelekile nekuhleleka kwemaphuzu, tibonelo nemicondvo
- sebentisa tincenye tesakhiwo senkhulumo (sib. Singeniso, kusuka esigabeni sekucala uye esigabeni sesibili, umtimba, siphetfo) ekwakheni kungavumelani lokunetizatfu nekwenta buciko lobuphococelelako nenkhulumomphikiswano.
- Sebentisa sakhiwo sekuhlelebisa njengekulandzelanisa emaphuzu, letisematseni, kunika imbangela nemphumela, kucatsanisa- kuhlukanisa, sisombululo senkhinga kute watise ubuye uphococelele.
- Sebentisa buviyoviyo lobufanele
- Kwetfula ubuye uphakamise kungavumelani kube sezingeni leliphakeme, kucace ubuye ukhetse tinhlobo letifanele tebufakazi lobuphatsekako (sib. tibalo talokutfoliwe, bufakazi, timo letitsite) letihambelana nelizinga lekuhlola bufakazi, lokufaka ekhatsi kutsembeka, kwemukeleka nekubaluleka
- Sebentisa tindlela tekubingelela nobe imphindza: ngiyanibingelela nonkhe, labadvuna nalabasikati; ngifuna kugcizelela loku ...
- Sebentisa takhi netimiso letifanele njenge:
 - Sebentisa titfo tenkhulumo kuveta kuchumana kwemalanga onkhe ngetemlomo
- Sebentisa imibuto lengadzingi timphendvulo, kuphumula, nemphindza
- Sebentisa emasu ekuchumana ngekukhuluma nekuchumana ngetimphawu (sib. Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, bungako bemsindvo, sivinini, indlela yekubeka emagama, kuhlanguana ngemehlo, simo sebuso, kunyakata kwemtimba nelulwimi lwemtimba) nawetfula inkhulumo.

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe	<p>Kwatisa/kuphokelela/kwabelana nekusekela luvo lwakho nobe umbono.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhetsa sihloko selucwaningo lesifanele • simo selucwaningo kumele sicace • Sakhiwo lesifanele (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho) • Kuchumana lokuhlelekile nalokucacile nesihloko • Kushayisana ngemcondvo nobe luvo lwakho lolutawutsintsa timphendvulo lebataticabangisisa labanye. • Imicondvo lecaciswe kahle lekhombisa kucaphela tetsamelilwati nenhloso.
Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa	<p>Kwetfula inkhulumo ngaphandle kwekutilungiselela/kuhlela ngesikhatsi/sebentisa emasu enkhulumo ngesikhashana.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho) • Lokufanele inhloso • Sebentisa liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlanguana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekunyakatisa umtimba. • Irejista liphimbo lefanele tetsamelilwati • Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele nalesisebentisekako netakhi telulwimi • Lemfisha kodvwa lesebentisekako ngemphumelelo
Kufundza lokulungiselelwe (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhomba kuvisisa sicephu • Sicephu sifundvwa ngekushelela • Kuvakala kwelivi • Kuphimiseka kahle kwemagama • Kusetjentiswa kahle kwekuphumula • Kugcina budlelwane emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati nenkhulumo • Akucikelelwe tetsamelilwati nakukhetfwa sicashunwa • Budze besicashunwa akube ngulobufanele
Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)	<p>Kwabelana ngetheksthi lebhalwe nguwe nobe ngulabanye kute ubajabulise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhomba kuvisisa sicephu • Sicephu sifundvwa ngekushelela • Kuvakala kwelivi • Kuphimiseka kahle kwemagama • Kusetjentiswa kahle kwekuphumula • Kugcina budlelwane emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati nenkhulumo • Akucikelelwe tetsamelilwati nakukhetfwa sicashunwa • Budze besicashunwa akube ngulobufanele

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
Inkhulumomphikiswano	<p>Kungavumelani ngemibono leyehlukene lephatselene nesihloko lesikhetsiwe. Loku kusakhiwo setemlomo lesihlelekile lekumele ummango usihlatiye ubuye ubambe lichaza kuso.</p> <p>Indlelanchubo yenkhulumomphendvulwano</p> <p>Emacembu lamabili etikhulumi, imvamisa emalunga lamatsatfu ecenjini ngalinye, lavumela nobe laphikisa sihloko. Tihloko letibeka uvo nobe tiphakamiso, sib. 'Umdlalo Wendzebe Yemhlaba Waba Lusito Emnotfweni Welive Lakitsi' kunekutsi kuvele kutsiwe 'Indzebe Yemhlaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tindlelanchubo tenkhulumomphikiswano tilawulwa ngusihlalo lo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wetfula sihloko abuye anikete nesendlalelo saso - wetfula sikhulumi ngasinye - cinisekisa kutsi luhlelo luhamba kahle - gcina sikhatsi – tikhulumi tiniketwe sikhatsi lesitsite - cinisekisa kutsi tingcoco tihamba kahle ngalesikhatsi sihloko sesetfuliwe - cinisekisa kutsi kuvota kuhamba kahle (buka ngentasi) <p>Sihlalo wetfula sihloko bese ucela sikhulumi sekucala ehlangotsini lolwesekelako (licembu lelivumelana nesihloko) kutsi sikhulume</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sikhulumi sekucala ehlangotsini lolwesekelako setfula emaphuzu lasekela sihloko • Sikhulumi sekucala ehlangotsini loluphikisako (licembu leliphikisa sihloko) setfula tiphakamiso letiphikisa sihloko kantsi singaphindze sinyundzele emaphuzu labekwe sikhulumi sekucala. • Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini lelivumelana nesihloko sengeta emaphuzwini elicembu laso ngetiphakamiso letinsha sibuye sinyundzele emaphuzu esikhulumi lesendlulile.. • Sikhulumi sesibili eluhlangotsini loluphikisako naso senta sona lesa • Sihloko sivulelwa tetsamelilwati kutsi ticocisane ngaso tibute nemibuto. • Ngekulanzela kucocisana kwetetsamelilwati licembu leliphikisako lisonga inkhulumo kucala. • Sikhulumi sesitsatfu siphindza tiphakamiso letimcoka telicembu laso siphoccelele tetsamelilwati kutsi tesekele licembu laso ngekuphikisa sihloko, sibe sinika tizatfu. Lesikhulumi singaphindze sinyundzele emaphuzu letfulwe ngaphambilini. • Sikhulumi sesitsatfu selicembu lelivumelana nesihloko naso senta kona loko. • Inkhulumomphikiswano ingaphetfwa nemiphumela ingatfolwa ngetindlela letinyenti, sib. Ngekutsi inkhulumo ihlolwe (inikwe emamaki) lijaji, nobe inkhulumo ivotelwe.
Inkhulumomphendvu lwano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Veta ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili (nobe labangetulu) • Kucala nekucina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni. • Sebentisa timiso tekuniketana ematfuba, ngcina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni • Kulalelana • Sekela inkhulumo yakho nangabe ningavumelani. • Kukhulumisana • Cedzela lakushiyile ubuye ugcugcutele sikhulumi • Cacisa tintfo letiphatselene nenkhulumo • Kwabelana ngemicondvo nelwati lonalo nekukhomba kuvisisa imicondvo

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
I-inthavyu	<p>Kukhetsa lwati nobe luvo lolubuya kumuntfu ngamunye nobe esigungwini.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sebentisa tindlela tekubuta, kuphocelela, kubhala emanotsi, kufinyeta, emakhono ekulalela nemakhono ekukhuluma ngetimphawu • Kuhlela nekutilungiselela: Tfolo inhlosojikelele, sendlalelolwati, kufinyeta imibuto, sikhatsi, indzawo, kulandzelana, simo sendzawo (buka timphawu tekubhala) • Kusebentisa emasu eku-inthavyuwa ngekwetigaba tayo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - singeniso (kutetfula; kusho inhloso) - kwemukeleka (kwenta budlelwane bekutsembeka) - imibuto (buta imibuto jikelele kuya kulecondze ngco, lefanele; sebentisa lulwimi loluvutsiwe, lolutsintsa imiva, loluhloniphekile loluphocako; lalelisisa, hlola timphendvulo, phendvula ngalokungiko kute ukhomba lwati lonalo) - sifinyeto (copho timphendvulo ngekutsatsa emanotsi; kufinyeta; kulandzelanisa ubuye uhlelembise timphendvulo neminingwane lebalulekile ngekulandzelana kwayo) - kuvala (bonga umhlole; anikwe iminingwane yekuchumana)
Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika umbiko longiwo ngaleso simo njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokutfolakele • Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelolwati, inhloso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yinindzaba? Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetfo, tiphakamiso, imitfombolwati, tichibiyelo. • Hlela: gcogca ubuye uhlelembise lwati; ubuye unike emaciniso • Sebentisa lulwimi lolusakuhleleka kuya kulokuhlelekile, irejista nestayela Sebentisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo) - emabitomvama - lokukhulunywa ngaye (umuntfu wesitsatfu) - Kuchaza lokungemaciniso - emagama nemabintana ethekhnikhi - lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungakaphatselani nebantfu.
Kunika tinkhombandlela	<p>Nika ticondziso utjele lomunye kutsi utawufika njani endzaweni letsite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sebentisa indlela lephocako esikhatsini lesinyenti • Sebentisa umuntfu wesibili lotawumela kuchumana emkhatsini wesikhulumi nemlaleli • Khumbula loku lokulandzelako nawulayela umuntfu indlela nobe indzawo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sebentisa imisho lemifisha lecacile - Sebentisa indlela yekulandzelanisa tintfo. - Kulayela indzawo letsite - Shano budze belibanga lobucishe bube ngibo. - Nika silinganiso selinani letitaladi longahle utiwele kute ufike endzaweni loya kuyo - Nika lwati loluphatselene netimphawu temgwaco eceleni kwendlela. - Sebentisa emagama lakhomba indzawo - Sebentisa emagama lakhomba kubonga

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
Ticondziso	<p>Kuchaza indlela lekusetjentiswa ngayo intfo letsite nobe lithulusi, indlela lekuphekwa ngayo kudla lokutsite, indlela lekulungiswa ngayo intfo letsite lenemaphutsa njll.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza kutsi intfo letsite isebenta njani nobe intfo letsite yentiwa njani; kugeza titja, kulungisa intfo letsite lenemaphutsa, njll • Hlela ubuye ulungiselele (buka timphawu tekubhala) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Visisa simo nekutsi umphumela wekunika ticondziso/wekulingisa utawuba yini nobe utawenta umtselela lonjani - Chaza kusebenta nobe kusetjentiswa kwentfo letsite - Veta ticondziso leticacile, letingenamaphutsa naletilandzelaniswa kahle - Sebentisa incwajana yeticondziso, ticondziso, nekutsi isetjentiswa njani intfo letsite. - Cikelela silulumagama, luhlelo, kuphinyiswa kwemagama, lulwimi lwethekhnikhi nemishwana lengasetjentiswa. • Kwetfula
Kwetfula ngetemlomo/umbiko	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwetfula ngetemlomo ngetigameko letitfolakala sib. Emsakatweni nobe kumabonakudze nobe kulwati lolutfolakele ku-inthavyu lendlulile. • Hlela ubuye ulungiselele <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ngenisa kutsi imiphumela yesetfulo setemlomo lesihlelekile kumele ibe njani. - Combela kutsi kungasetjentiswa siphil silulumagama, luhlelo lwelulwimi nemphimiso yemagama. - Yenta lucwaningo kute utfole lwati lolufanele kusikhulumi nelulwimi loludzingekako kute wetfule lwati - Yetfula; ubuke loku lokulandzelako: • Letinye tindlela telucwaningo kumele ticace. • Sakhiwo setheksthi kumele silandzelwe (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho) • Itheksthi kumele ibe nekuchumana lokucacile lokuhlelekile nesihloko, laveta emaciniso lafanele lahleleke ngekulandzelana. • Imphekiswano nobe luvo lolutsintsa timphendvulo leticabangisisiwe talabanye kumele ivetwe. • Imicondvo lephimiseke kahle lekhomba lwati lwetetsamelilwati nenhlonso. • Ungatsatsi luhlangotsi (lulwimi lolucacile lolungatsatsi luhlangotsi) ubuye utfole ngerejista lefanele tetsamelilwati • Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele. Gwema kusebentisa timphawu temtimba letineludlame. • Hlela setfulo setemlomo ngetincenye letintsatfu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Singeniso: Heha tetsamelilwati; phendvula imibuto, Ngubani? Yini? Kuphi? Nini? - Umtimba: Hlembisa emaphuzu labalulekile embiko ngekulandzelana kwawo. Kusebentisa lwati lolufanele; sekela emaphuzu lamcoka ngelwati lolutfole nawucwaninga; sebentisa imininingwane nemisho lechazako kwenta umbiko ujabulise. - Siphetho: Finyeta ubuye utfole emaphuzu labalulekile. Kubhala siphetho lesifisha. Phetsa ubuye ugqizelele emaphuzu labalulekile. Sebentisa emaphuzu labalulekile kutakhela luvo lwakho loluphatselene nesihloko sembiko. • Sebentisa tinsita letitibonwa njengemaphosta nobe emathransparensi ephrojektha- tetayete kuwasebentisa ngalesikhatsi utilungiselela • Sebentisa emanotsi kwenta sifinyeto sekugcina sembiko. • Buka kumanotsi ngalesikhatsi wetfula umbiko.

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	
Tingcoco tesigungu	<p>Kwabelana ngemibono leyehlukene nobe lwati lolutfolakala kumitfombolwati</p> <p>Tikhulumi kumele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tititfolele imicondvo leyahlukene • tilalelane • tinike emaphuzu nangabe kubalulekile • tingaphazamisi letinye tikhulumi • tente kuchumana lokubumbene emkhatsini wemaphuzu. • tiggcile esihlokweni • tizame kukhutsata bantfu babambe lichaza etingcocweni. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kungenelela ngendlela lekahle - Veta imibono ubuye uyisekele ngetizatfu • Sikhulumi ngasinye sikhuluma ngencenye letsite yesihloko • kusetjentiswa kwemishwana yetakhi letifanele • Imisebenti yemgcinisihlalo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwenta sicinisekiso sekutsi tingcoco tihamba kahle. - Kulawula sikhatsi - Kulandzela i-ajenda - Kukhutsata kubamba lichaza - Kungatsatsi luhlangotsi - Kucela tiphakamiso
Kulingisa	<p>Bafundzi betfulelwa simo lesitsite, inkinga nobe sehlakalo lekumele basiphendvule ngekudlala indzima letsite. Lokudlala indzima letsite kungenteka bangakatilungiseleli, nobe umfundzi anganikwa ticondziso letiphatselene nendzima lekumele ayidlale.</p> <p>Luhlolo lapha luvulekile lucondzene naloyo losuke alingisa</p>
Tingcoco letingakahleleki/ tinkhulumiswano	<p>Kwabelana ngemicondvo, imibono neluvo yelicembu ngalinye</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kucala nekucina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni. • Timiso tekuniketana ematfuba • Kumela luhlangotsi lwakho • Kukhulumisana • Cedzela lakushiyile ubuye ugugcutele sikhulumi • Kwabelana ngemicondvo nelwati lonalo nekukhomba kuvisisa imicondvo
Kwetfula sikhulumi	<p>Kunika tetsamelilwati lwati loluphatselene nesikhulumi/sivakashi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tfola lwati lolungilo ngesikhulumi • Sebentisa sitayela lesihlelekile nobe irejista • Akha inshisekelo nobe kulangatelela kutetsamelilwati, sib. Ngekutjela tetsamelilwati ngesendlalelolwati lesifanele nemphumelelo • Akha kulangatelela ngekuphumula nawukhuluma nebuviyoviyo beliphimbo • Phetsa ngemfutfo nangekutetsemba
Kwetfula emavi ekubonga	<p>Kubonga sikhulumi ngemva kwekwetfulela tetsamelilwati inkhulumo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sebentisa irejista lehlelekile • Lalelisisa sikhulumi ngekucikelela, kute ukwati kusho lokuhamba phambili lokwetfulwe enkhulumeni yesikhulumi • Shano emaphuzu labalulekile kulesetfulo • Phetsa ngemfutfo nangekutetsemba

Sikhatsi lesiphakanyisiwe sematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo lokufanele akhicitwe.

EMATHESKTHI	LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA LIBANGA 7 - 9
Tinkhulumiswano, inkhulumomphikiswano, sigungu/licembu/tingcoco tesigungu, tingcoco telicembu	15 -20 emaminithi
Inkhulumomphikiswano	4 – 6 emaminithi
Tinkhombandlela neticondziso	2 – 4 emaminithi
I-inthavyu	8 – 10 emaminithi
Kufundza lokulungiselelwe	2 – 3 emaminithi
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, umbiko, sihlatiywa	2 – 3 emaminithi
Inkhulumo lengekalungiselelwa	2 – 3 emaminithi
Kucoca indzaba	5 – 7 emaminithi
Umhlangano nendlelanchubo yemhlangano	8 – 10 emaminithi

Tibonelo tetinkhulumo letisetjentiswa malanga onkhe enkhulumeni yeSiswati – Luhla lwemfombolwati

<p>KUCELA IMVUME/TICELO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nginga.....? • Kungenteka yini kutsi ngivumeleke ngi? • Kulungile yini kutsi ngi? • Kungavumeleka yini kutsi ngi ...? • Angeke yini uphatseke kabi nanginga ...? • Ngicela ungivumele ngi... • Ungavuma yini kutsi ngi ...? 	<p>KUPHAZAMISA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lucolo, nginga ...? • Ngiyacolisa, ucabanga kutsi nginga ...? • Lucolo, uyamati yini...? • Ngicela lucolo, ungangisita yini? (Lehlelekile)
<p>KUNIKA LUSITO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngingakusita yini? • Ngingakuncedza yini? • Kukhona yini lokufunako...? • Ungaludzinga lusito? • Udzinga lusito yini ...? • Ngingakwentelani lamuhla ...? 	<p>KUCELA LUSITO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngingasita nge.....? • Ungangisita kutsi ngi? • Ngidzinga lusito ngaloku ... • Ngisite tsine... (lehlelekile) • Ngicela tandla tenu ...
<p>KUCOLISA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ncesi. • Ngiyacolisa ngekutsi.... • Ngiyatisola.... • Ngicela ungcilele ngeku ... • Ngiyacolisa ngekutsi ... • Lucolo. • Ngicela uphindze futsi... 	<p>KUSOLA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngiyacolisa kutsi kufanele ngisho loku, kepha ... • Ngiyacolisa kukuhlupha, kepha... • Kungenteka sewukhohliwe kutsi... • Ngicabanga kutsi kungenteka sewukhohliwe ku... • Utangicolela uma ngabe sengiphumile enkhulumeni kepha ... • Kungenteka kutsi awukangiva kahle/asikevani kahle ngekutsi ... • Ungangiva kabi kepha ...

<p>KUNIKA SECWAYISO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angicabangi kutsi unga • Bekufanele kutsi..... • Bewungafanele kutsi • Kube benginguwe bengitawu.... • kube bengikulesimo lokuso bengitawu ... • Bekufanele • Bekungafanele u.... • Nome ngabe yini loyentako ungacali 	<p>KUBEKA LOKO LOKUKHETSAKO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ungakujabulela yini ku • Ngingamane ngi..... • Kungani singa....? • Hhayi-ke ngingakhetsa ku.... • Ucabangani ngaloko? • Ucabanga kutsi sente njani? • Kube bekuya ngami bengitawu ... • Ngicabanga kutsi besinga ...
<p>KUCABANGELA NEKUCOMBELA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bengitawutsi sewucishe ulungele ku ... • Kungenteka kudzingeke ... • Angahle a ... • Kubukeka ngatsi- ... • Mhlawumbe udzinga lokutsite... • Mhlawumbe badzinga ku... • Kulukhuni kusho, kodvwa ngicabanga kutsi ... • Anginasiciniseko lesiphelele kodvwa ngicabanga, kutsi..... 	<p>KUNIKA LWATI LOLUNGASHAYI KHONA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhona cishe • Kunalokungenani ... • Kunelinani lelikhulu le..... • Combela ufike e • Kucishe kube... • Kungulenhlobo le..... • Bangulomhlobo lo..... • Kulukhuni kusho, kodvwa ngicabangela... • Angati kahle kodvwa ngicabanga kutsi ...
<p>KUVALELISA</p> <p>Luhambo loludze, emaholide kuvakasha kwesikhashana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ube neluhambo loluhle. • Tsakasela emaholide akho • Utijabulise! • Kube mmandzi lapho uya khona • Ube nesikhatsi lesimmandzi e.... (ligama lelidolobha) <p>KUBINGELELA NGEMVA KWELUHAMBO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekanjani emaholide akho e...? • Ukujabulele kuba se... (indzawo lebekaye kuyo) ? • Belunjani luhambo lwakho ngendiza/ngebhasi? 	<p>KUTIHLOLA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loku kusebente kahle/kube yimphumelelo ngobe • Loku ngikwente kahle ngobe.... • Bekutawuba ncono kube bengi ... • Loku bekungentiwa ncono kunaloku ngekutsi • Inchubekelembili iyabonakala/ayibonakali ngobe ... • Loku kuyaphumelela ngobe ...

3.1.2 KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA

Emakhono eKufundza neKwehlwaya latfutukiswe ngalokufanele angumgogodla wekufundza lokuyimphumelelo kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu. Bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekufundza nekwehlwaya ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangasiwo etemibhalo lahlukene, lokufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi latibonwa. Bafundzi bakwati kubona kutsi tinhlobo temibhalo nerejista tiyiveta njani inhloso, tetsamelilwati nesimongcondvo setheksthi. Ngekufundza kwaseklasini nangekutifundzela ngekutimela, bafundzi baba ngulabacabanga ngendlela lejulile nangekutigcambela.

Kufundza/kwehlwaya kuhlenganisa tincenye letimbili: 1) kufundza nekusebentisa emasu ekunika emagama nekuvisisa itheksthi. 2) kufundza nekusebentisa lwati lwetimphawu tetheksthi. Letincenye letimbili tifanele tibekhona eticondzisweni tekufundza/kwehlwaya ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangasiwo etemibhalo.

Lokucuketfwe kwekufundza/kwehlwaya kuhlelwe nge: - 1) kufundzela kuvisisa 2) kufundzela kutadisha lokuhlelele (timibhalo lephakanyisiwe) kanye 3) nekufundza ngekutimela lokwengetiwe.

Indlelanchubo yekufundza

Ticondziso tekufundza tingafaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letintsatfu kute kwelekelelwe kuvisiswa kwematheksthi. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo, sibonelo kungaba kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza luhlobo; lwetheksthi labangakalwetayeli batawudzinga kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembi kwekufundza** lotabenta bacaphele timphawu taluluhlobo lwetheksthi kantsi kuphindze kubasite kutsi babuke kuhlobana kwaetheksthi netimphilo tabo. **Ngesikhatsi** sekufundza imisebenti itabasita kutsi bakwati kuhlatiya sakhiwo sayo netimphawu telulwimi ngemininingwane Ijulile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza kungahle kufake ekhatsi bafundzi kutsi bazame kukhicita luhlobo lwemibhalo ngetheksthi lebatibhalele yona.

- Ngembi kwekufundza
- Nakufundvwa
- Imisebenti yangemuva kwekufundza

Ngembi kwekufundza

Bafundzi bangalungiselelwa ngetindlela letehlukene mayelana netheksthi kuye ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi nelizinga lebafundzi. Kuvuselela kutibandzakanya nelwati lwangaphambilini.

- Bafundzi kufanele bakhutsatwe kutsi babe nalokutsite labakulindzele ngaetheksthi lephatselene netinkomba letihambisana netitfombe nobe imifanekiso, luhlobo lwetheksthi, sakhiwo, likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tehluco, luhla lwemagama lachazwako, i-indeksi, sichibiyelo, nemafuthinotsi.
- Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe timphawu tetheksthi: ligama lencwadzi, tihloko, tihlokwana, imibhalotihumusho, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, lokubhalwe ngekucindzetela, bukhulu nebuncane betinhlavu tekubhala, kufaka tinombolo, emabalave, ema-ayikhoni, sivetatinhlelo tekhomphiyutha netinkhombamagama labalulekile.
- Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe imicondvo lemcoka, nekunika imicondvo yabo nabacocisana ngembi kwekufundza
- Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe imininingwane lesekelako
- Kucombela ngekusebentisa lwati lolutfolwe ngekufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe lwati lolutsite.

Nakufundvwa

- Kutfola inshokutsi yemagama langaketayeledi nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhumusha emagama kusetjentiswa emalunga awo (emagama) netinkhomba tesimongcondvo
- Kuphindza ufundze/kubuyeketa
- Kubona ngengcondvo/kutakhela sibonwa ngengcondvo
- Kutfola lokushiwo ngumbhalo (lokufanako, simongcondvo, kwakheka kwemagama, njll.)
- Kubuta imibuto

- Kubhala emanotsi (imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako)
- Kufinyeta imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako ibe ngemaphuzu/titanza letibhalwe ngebudze lobudzingekako
- Kuchaza timo letitsite
- Kucabangela inshokutsi
- Kuchaza/kuhlola kucabangela inshokutsi nesiphetho kwembhali.

Emuva kwekufundza

- Kuphendvula imibuto lesetheksthini lesukela ezingeni leliphasi kuye kulelisetulu
- Kwenta tiphetho/luvo lwakho
- Kuhlola/kucoca ngetihumusho letehlukene tetheksthi
- Kucatsanisa nekuhlukanisa
- Kuhlanganisa/kubhala sifinyeto
- Sebentisa lethekesthi ekubhaleni lulwimi nekufundza silulumagama, sib. Phindza ubhale ngesikhatsi sesento lesehlukile
- Kuphindze ukhicite imibhalo yaluluhlobo ngekutibhalela (lapho kufanele khona) .
- Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile:
 - Emaciniso nemibono
 - Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile
 - Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile
 - Sendlalelo lwati setekuhlalisana sepolitiki netemasiko tematheksthi nembhali
 - Umtselela wekukhetsa nekweca kunshokutsi
 - Budlelwano emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla
 - Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye, kubandlulula, inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso/inkholelo lite, tinhlobo letehlukene telulwimi, kucabangela inshokutsi, kucombela, kungavumelani, inhloso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite.
 - Kucamba ematheksthi lamasha, kugucula indzaba lelandzisako ibe ngumdlalo, inkhulumomphendvulwano; sebentisa lethekesthi ekufundzeni lulwimi nesilulumagama, sib. Phindza ubhale ngesikhatsi sesento lesehlukile.

Kuhunyushwa kwematheksthi etibonwa (tinhlombohlobo temidvwebo netibonwa):

Bafundzi labanyenti lwati labalutfolela ekhompuyutheni ngilo lebalwetsembako kunalolo lolubhalwe ephepheni.

Likhono lekufundza tibonwa liyincenye yekufundza lebalulekile, kantsi nekhompuyutha iveta tinsita letinotsile lekungatsembelwa kuto. Hlola kutsi luhlaka lubaluleke ngayiphi indlela kuwebsayithi ledvumile; nekutsi balutfolela njani ludvumo bakhangisi; kutsi umnyakato nembala unaligalelo lini ekuhungeni basebentisi bayo kute baye kulamanye emawebsayithi.

- Emasu laphocelelako: Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, kuphocelela, kutsatsa luhrangotsi, nelulwimi loluhlungako.
- Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso kuveta lubuye lulawule ngayo emagugu nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo.
- Umtselela wekusebentisa tinhlombo tefonti nebhukulu betimhlavu, tihloko nemibhalo tihumusho.
- Hlatiya, humusha, hlola abuye uphawule ngetinhlombo letinyenti temakhathuni/imibhalohlaya.

Imisebenti yekufundza neluhlobo lwalolufundzako loluhlosiwe**Kufundza lokulungiselelwe (kufundza ngekuphimisa)**

- Kusetjentiswa kwethoni, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhrangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekusetjentiswa kweminyakato yemtimba.
- Phimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekugucula inshokutsi yawo.

Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (kufundza ngekuphimisa)

- Fundza ngekushelala lokuhambelana nenhloso
- Phimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekugucula inshokutsi yawo.
- Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhrangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekusetjentiswa kweminyakato yemtimba ngendlela lefanele.

Kufundza sivisiso

- Kufundzisisa nekufundza ujule (kufundza sivisiso)
- Kuvisisa itheksthi ngendlela lejulile – timphawu tetheksthi – tihloko tencwadzi, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, tihloko, tihlokwana, kubhala tinombolo, imibhalo tihumusho, tindzaba letihamba phambili, sakhiwo, sib. Emakholumu eliphephandzaba, njll.
- Kukhomba kufundza ngekutimela (kufundza kabanti wentele kutijabulisa, kutfolela lwati nekufundza)
- Lwati lwelulwimi lolujulile (ube nelwati lenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele yemagama nekutsi kukuketse inshokutsi lebhacile nemilayeto, sib. Inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso, kugceka nenhloso yesikhulumu)

Kufundzisa**a) Fundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lemagama**

Bafundzi basebentisa emasu lehlukene ekuvisisa ematheksthi. Bakha silulumagama ngemakhono ekuhlalela emagama nangelwati lwabo lwangaphambilini.

- Sebentisa sichazamagama, emathesorasi, naletinye tincwadzi letiticukatsilwati, kufola inshokutsi yemagama, sipelingi, imphimiso, kwehlukaniwa kwemalunga, netiffo tenkhulumo temagama langaketayeleki.
- Babona inshokutsi yeticalo letivamile (Sib. um-, in-, si-,) netijobelelo letivamile (Sib. –kati, -ana, -ini) .
- Tfolo inshokutsi yemagama nebudlelwano bawo nalamanye emagama lahlobene nawo ngekusebentisa lwati lwemisuka, tijobelelo kanye neticalo.
- Sebentisa simongcondvo setheksthi (Sib. nakuchazwa imisho), tinkhomba (sib.emakhefu, bokhulumile) netimphawu letingumdvwebo (umbhalo locindzetelwe) kufola inshokutsi yemagama langakavami.
- Babona babuye basebentise tisho netaga letivamile, sib. Likati lilala etiko.
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele.
- Tfolo imvelaphi nekusetjentiswa kwemagama lamasha, sib. Lulwimi lolusetjentiswa esitaladini, lulwimi sigodzi, emagama labolekiwe (Sib. *ubuntu, tafel, usikhokho*) .
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wemagama ladidako: bomabitwafanana (*sib. umsiti- umsiti;*); bomcondvomnyenti (*sib. lilawu lebafana; lilawu luhlobo lwebantfu*); bomcondvofana (*sib lilanga/lusuku*) .; emagama enhlonipho (*sib. kufa –kushona/kulala*)
- Bona tinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene tetifinyeto, nema-akhronimi.
- Sebentisa lwati lweluhlelo kuveta inshokutsi. Bona takhi telulwimi– kuloluhla lokungatsatselwa kulo ngentasi.

b) Fundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lemusho nelenzima

Bafundzi basebentisa lwati lwabo lwetakhi telulwimi kute bevisise kwakhiwa kwemisho nekuhleleka kwematheksthi. Kufundvwa kwetheksthi kulelizinga kunika litfuba lekufundzisa takhi telulwimi ngalokuhlanganisiwe.

- Tfolo ubuye usebentise inshokutsi nemsebenti wetakhi netimiso telulwimi ematheksthini. Bona takhi telulwimi– kuloluhla lokungatsatselwa kulo ngentasi.
- Tfolo sakhiwo sematheksthi lasetjentiselwe tinhloso letehlukene (sib. kuchaza, kucacisa, imbangela nemphumela) kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu kanye nemagama latichubekisamcondvo emagama latinkhomba/ timphawu/emagama/tihlanganisi letihambisana nawo (sib. ngakulolunye luhlangotsi, kwekucala, ngobe) . Bona Kubhala neKwetfula kufola tinhlobo letifanele tematheksthi.

c) Kufundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lethekesthi yonkhe

Bafundzi basebentisa lwati lwabo lwetembhalo nekufundvwa kwetheksthi lehlelekile kute bavisise inshokutsi, ihloso, nemphumela wetheksthi yonkhe.

- Bahlanganisa itheksthi nalabake bahlangabetana nako emphilweni.

- Babona tinhlobo temibhalo nenhloso yato, sib. Kushayisana ngemicondvo lokuhlose kuphokelela.
- Babona babuye bachaze indlela umbhali latsatsa ngayo tintfo kanye netinhloso takhe.
- Bacubungula tincenye tetheksthi nobe itheksthi lephelele kute batfole tincumo.
- Benta tiphetho; batsatsa tincumo babuye besekele luvo lwabo.

d) Kufundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUFINYETA NEKUTSATSA EMANOTSI

Bafundzi basebentisa kuvisisa kwabo ngetimphawu tematheksthi kute bafinyete itheksthi. Bona emasu ekufundza langenhla.

- Fundza ngekunyanyalata ubuye ufundze ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole imicondvo lemcoka nengcikitsi
- Yehlukanisa imicondvo lemcoka neminingwane lesekelako
- Phindza uhlele kabusha imicondvo lemcoka (yibhale ngewakho emagama)
- Landzelanisa imisho ubuye usebentise tihlanganisi netihlanganisi lethlelelele kute tichumane tibe yitheksthi.

e) Fundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha kute UCIKELELE KUSETJENTISWA KWELULWIMI NGALOKUJULILE

Bafundzi basebentisa kuvisisa kwabo indlela lulwimi lungacamba lubuye lugcine budlelwano bemandla emkhatsini webakhiciti nebafundzi bematheksthi. Bahlatiya umbono lokususelwe kuwo itheksthi.

- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngelulwimi lolutsintsa imiva naloluhungako.
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngekutsatsa luhlangotsi nangekutsatsa tincumo ngaphambilini, kanye nenkhulumo letsatfwa njengemaciniso ibe itsintsa imiva yalabanye.
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngalokucabangelako ubuye uchaze nemitselela yako.
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngenshokutsi lebhacile nekucabangela inshokutsi
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele.
- Yenta siphakamiso ngenhloso yekufaka nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite.
- Tfole luvo lwembhali/lwemkhiciti.

f) Kufundzisa EMATHEKSTHI LASEBENTISA TINDLELA TESENTO LETAHLUKENE NETIBONWA

(Ematheksthi lasebentisa tindlela tesento lehlukene tisebentisa tinsita letitibonwa naletibhaliwe etheksthini yinye sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni. Bangabuye bakuhlanganise loku nelulwimi lolukhulunywako kanye nelwekunyakatisa umtimba.)

Bafundzi basebentisa lwati lwabo lwemifanekiso netibonwa kute bavisise kutsi loku kukwesekela njani kubhala ematheksthini lasebentisa tindlela tesento lahlukene. Bafundzi basebentisa lulwimi lolunongiwe lwekufundvwa kwemafilimu kute bavisise babuye bancome ngetincenye tetheksthi letitibonwa nemiphumela yato.

- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngendlela timphawu tetibonwa tihlanganiswe ngayo nematheksthi labhaliwe ematheksthini lahlukene lasebentisa tindlela tesento sib. sakhwiwo, imidvwebo nelwati lwemagrafu

- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso nemlayeto ematheksthini etibonwa kutfola lwati sib. emagrafu, emathebuli, emadokhumentari, emashadi, nemabalave.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngemlayeto nekusebentiseka kwetimpawu tetibonwa tetikhangisi kanye nebudlelwane emkhatsini walokubhaliwe netimpawu tetibonwa.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso nemlayeto ematheksthini etibonwa laveta budlelwane, sib.emabalavemcondvo, imidvwebo, emaphayishadi, emabalave, tinhlelo.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso, timpawu tetebuciko nekwakheka kwematheksthi etibonwa labhalelwe kuveta inhloso yetebuciko lobutsite sib. Tifombe, emafilimu, timpawu teluhlakasimo lwalokutsite.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso nemlayeto wematheksthi etibonwa labhalelwe kutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge sib. Emafilimu, emakhathuni, emavidiyo emculo, emapheshana ekhomikhi.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngemlayeto nemphumela yematheksthi etibonwa lesekela kukhuluma, sib.imidvwebo yemaphosta kwetfula lokutsite ngephrojekhtha
- (Kufundza ngemafilimu), tfola, visisa, hlatiya ubuye uhlole budlelwane emkhatsini wemsindvo, inkhulumo, umnyakato netimpawu tetibonwa emafilimini nakulaletinye tinhlobo tematheksthi latimviwabukelwa.

Kufundza lokuhlelekile kwematheksthi etemibhalo

Bafundzi bafundza, bahlole babuye baphawule ngetimpawu tebuciko betheksthi yetemibhalo. Basebentisa lulwimi lwekucacisa lokutsite lwekufundza imibhalo kute bavisise babuye bancome tincenye tematheksthi lacanjiwe.

CAPHELA: Lokugcizelelwako ekufundweni kwematheksthi lahlelekile kutawuntjintja kuye ngemsebenti lonikiwe/itheksthi lekhetsiwe.

- Kuvisisa timpawu letigcamile tetinhlobo letehlukene tetemibhalo sib. kutsi inkondlo inetimpawu letehlukile kune tenoveli.
- Tfola ubuye uchaze lulwimi lwetinongo nemasu ebugagu njengoba kuvela ematheksthini lehlukene, sib. sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, sifanamsindvo, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, kucatsanisa, siphukuto, silutfo, lipholavutfondzaba, luphawu, sihlaneketelo, siphumuti nemphindza, sidlalangemagama, kweswela emagama ekuchaza lokutsite.
- Tfola ubuye uchaze inhloso yembhali/yemkhiciti'
- Chaza kukhetfwa nemphumelelo yetimpawu **enkondlweni** ngekutsi timpawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Timpawu tingafaka ekhatsi tinongo tenkhulumo, imifanekisomcondvo, timpawu tesakhiwo sib. Imvumelwano, imphindvwa, sigci, sifanamsindvo.
- Chaza kukhetfwa nemphumelelo yetimpawu **emdlalweni** ngekutsi timpawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Ngekwengeta kutinongo tenkhulumo imifanekisomcondvo, timpawu tesakhiwo, sib. Sakhiwo, balingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, kuma kwesiteji, umdlalosiphukuto, simonhlalo, inkhulumomphendvulwano, inkhulumo lendze yemlingisi lengatzandzeki, kukhuluma wedvwa ukhiphe imicabango, kuphindza ubuke emuva, njll.

Ngekwengeta, emafilimini umsebenzi wesitfwebulatitfombe nekuhlela kabusha umbhalo, sib. kuvaleka, kutsatsa sitfombe ukhashane, umculo netrekhi yemsindvo, timphawu letikhetsekile, umbala,

- Chaza kukhetfwa nemphumelelo yetimphawu **etindzabeni letimfisha/emanoveli/emafilimini** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Ngekwengeta kutinongo tenkhulumo nemifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tingafaka indzima yemlandzi, timphawu tesakhiwo, sib. Sakhiwo, setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu, ludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba/siphetho, tisombululo, simonhlalo.

KUFUNDZA/KWEHLWAYA NGEKUTIMELA LOKWENGETIWE

Bafundzi basebentisa emasu lanikwe njengesibonelo ekufundziseni nasekufundvweni kwematheksthi ngalokuhlekile kwentela tifundvo tekutifundzela letengetiwe kute kufundzelwe kutijabulisa nekucwaninga. Lusito lwathishela ekutfoleni nelizinga kubalulekile kulencenye yeluhlelo lwekufundza.

- Bakhona kungena kumitapomabhuku babuye bati netimiso tekugcinwa kwetincwadzi
- Banika bufakazi bekufundza/nekwehlwaya lokwengetiwe ngetinkhulumo, kucocisana netincwadzi/lifilimu/luhlelo letibuyeketo.
- Bafundza/bahlwaye tinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene tematheksthi laphelele sib. Tincwadzi, emaphephabhuku, emaphephandzaba, ema-websaythi, emafilimu, tinhlelo tamabonakudze ngesikhatsi seliklasi nangesikhatsi nangaphandle kweliklasi.

Tibonelo tetinhlobo temibuto

Imibuto yelwati	<i>Kwentekani emuva kwe...? Unganika ligama le...Chaza lokwenteke e ... Ngubani lowakhulume na ...? Yini inshokutsi ye?</i>
Imibuto yekuvisisa	<i>Bekungubani umlingisi lomcoka ...? unganika sibonelo se ...? ungachaza ngewakho emagama?</i>
Imibuto yekwenta lokutsite	<i>Ungacabanga ngalesinye senteko lapho bekwe? Uyakhumbula kutsi besibuka sifanisongco – ungasichaza njani sifanisongco kulomugca?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlahlela	<i>Bekufana njani loku ku...? Bekwehluke ngani loku ku ...? Itsini ingcikitsi lejulile ye.....? Kubangelwa yini ucabange kutsi?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlanganisa	<i>Sifundze tintfo letinyenti letehlukene ngalomlingisi/umdlali - ungatihlanganisa tonkhe ndzawonye kute uchaze kutsi umngumlingisi lonjani? Ungumuntfu lonjani?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlola	<i>Inemtselela lonjani i.....? Ungacabanga ngendlela lencono yeku? Nguyiphi inkondlo loyitsanzako kuleti letimbili? Kungani?</i>

Kukhetsa luhlobo lwetheksthi nobe umbhalo

Bothishela kufanele bacinisekise kutsi bafundzi bafundza tinhlobonhlobo tematheksthi nemibhalo ekuchubekeni kwemnyaka. Kufanele kube nekulingana emkhatsini wematheksthi lamafisha nalamadze nasemkhatsini wekufundzela ngetinhloso letehlukene, sib.tinhloso tebuciko (kufundvwa kwematheksthi lahlelekile emsebenzini lohleliwe) ematheksthi ekwendlala sisindvo etintfweni tekuchumana, ematheksthi etibonwa lentelwe kutijabulisa (bona “Ematheksthi lasetjentiselwe kufundzisa lokuhlanganisako kwemakhono elulwimi

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKUFUNDA	
Tinkondlo	<p>Kunemibuto lenemibuto lebalulekile lemibili kuphela lekufanele umfundzi ayibute ngenkondlo: bekutsiwani/bekukhulunywa ngani? Ngati njani/ngani? Umbuto wesibili wengeta kutetsemba emphendvulweni yembuto wekucala; lowekucala uletsa kutsi lombuto wesibili utawuvetani ebaleni. Bonkhe babhali lababhala imibhalo yekuticambela babhala ngobe banalokutsite lefafuna kukusho—intfo lebayitsatsa njenga lejabulisako lokungenani, futsi kuvame kuba nguloko lokubalulekile emasikweni alelicembu lebabhalela lona. Sitadisha itheksthi kute sisekele, sivumelane nalokutsite, sicacise sibuye sivete ebaleni kutsi babhali bafuna kusitjelani ngaloko lebakubhalile. Kubuye kufake ekhatsi kubuka kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile/lolunetinongo; ngendlela imisho, imigca yesitandza nenkondlo yonkhana letfulwa ngayo; indlela yekukhetsa imifanekiso, sigci, sivinini nemsindvo; kwekutsintseka kwemiva levuswa ngulemifanekiso. Konkhe loku kusento lesiholela kufika esiphethweni umbhali latsemba kutsi sitasitfo ngekushesha nobe ngemuva kwesikhatsi kube ngulokushiwo ngulethekesthi. Kuba nesiphetho lesingakavami ekutadisheni kwenkondlo lebhaleke kahle.</p> <p>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kuvisisa umlayeto lohlosiwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inshokutsi lesebaleni/umcondvo losebaleni • Umcondvo lojulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto • Sifanekisomcondvo • Tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, kukhetsa emagama (imphimiso), umsindvo, liphimbo, tinsita tekunonga inkhulumo, timphendvulo letitsintsa imiva, imigca, emagama, titandza, imvumelwano, kuhlangana, sigci, timphawu tekubhala, imphindza, sifanamsindvo (bongwaca nabonkhamisa), umcondvo lochubekela emgceni lolandzelako.
Umdlalo	<p>Umdlalo awukaphatselani nemagama nelulwimi kuphela: uphatselene nekunyakata, liphimbo, kukhanya nebumnyama; kuchumana; kulingisa. Kwekutsi uchubeka njani umdlalo (sivinini) kubalulekile; bachumana njani balingisi, yini lebayenta uma bangakhulumi; simo sebuso singayigucula njani inchazelo yemugca – konkhe loku kungalahleka uma lomdlalo ungafundvwa kwangatsi uyinovele. Nanobe kunjalo, akukase kube ngumcondvo lomuhle kudlalisa 'ividiyo' yalomdlalo kute kube ngulapho lomdlalo sewufundvwe kahle, wacocwa wabuye walingiswa liklasi. Ngaphandle kwaloko, 'ividiyo' iba liciniso lalomdlalo, futsi kuncane lokungalahla inchazelo yalolohlobo lemkhicito.</p> <p>Umfanekisomcondvo utsatsa indzawo lebaluleke kakhulu ekufundvweni kwemdlalo. Kwakha siffombe sasesiteji nekutsi badlali babukeka njani, nekutfo kutsi mangaki emahlandla lehlukene emgceni nobe ingcoco lengatfulwa ngayo nekutfo kutsi tingaki tindlela lethlukene lekungatfulwa ngato umugca nobe inkhulumo, titintfo letibalulekile tekusebenta ngemdlalo eklasini. Sakhiwo nesakhiwana; ngendlela umbhali latfula ngayo balingisi, nekutsi batfutfuka njani ekuchubekeni kwemdlalo; simonhlalo (kuphela lapho kubaluleke khona kute kuvisiseka kwemdlalo); sivinini, kusebentisa umfanekiso neluphawu; emasu ekulingisa lafana nekutsi umdlali akhulume imicabango yakhe esiteji yedvwa nje (inkhulumongayedvwa); kuphukuta ngekulingisa, tinkombandlela tasesiteji, kwenta simo lesimunyu nobe lesihlekisako, nobe imbangalusizi konkhe kubalulekile kutsi kufundvwe uma kulingiswa kufundvwa kwemdlalo.</p> <p>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kutsi umfundzi avisise itheksthi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvveshu, ludvveshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba, sincumo/sisombululo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva) • Kuvetwa kwebalingisi • Indzima yemlandzi/umlingisi/umbono wembhali • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto • Sendlalelo nekuhleleka kwenkhundla - ngekuhambelana nebadlali nengcikitsi • Sakhiwo semdlalo: sakhiwo, sakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvveshu neluvutfondzaba) • Umoya neliphimbo • Ingwijikhwebu/siphetho • Kwakheka kwenkhundla • Kubumbana kwemnyakato nenkhulumiswano/inkhulumongayedvwanol/ililokhi/neminyakato • Umdlalosiphukuto • Kulandzelana kwetigameko

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKUFUNDA	
Kufundvwa kwemafilimu (njengemsebenti wekwandzisa lwati)	<p>Kufundvwa kwemafilimu akufani nekufundvwa kweNoveli. Nanobe kufundziswa kwemafilimu kulandzela indlela yekufundzisa umdlalo neNoveli nje, kodvwa emasu lasetjentiswa esinema asidzingo nesisekelo lekufanele acikelelwe. 'Kufundza' lifilimu ngekwemiva nangaphandle kwemaphutsa kweyeme kakhulu esimeni sekutsi ngabe setsamelilwati siyavisisa yini kuhlela, (kuma efilimini) kuhlanganisa tigemeko telifilimu, kusetjentiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe (kutsatsela dvutane nobe khashane), kuhlelebisa lifilimu, kuhleleka kwetinkhundla, umculo, tembatfo, kukhanyisa nemsindvo. Kukwati kufundza lifilimu kulelizinga, kwandzisa lwati lolunyenti kulowo losetsamelilwati: semafilimi: setsamelilwati siyekela 'kubukela nje' silandzele kwenteka kwendzaba kodvwa 'sivisise ngalokujulule' indlela umcondzisi, umhleli, nalabanye, labasihhunga ngayo nekuenta tetsamelilwati tilivisise futsi tililandzele ngaletindlela letililandzela ngato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inkhulumomphendvulwano nemnyakato, kuhambisana kwako nebadlali nengcikitsi. • Sakhiwo, sakhiwana, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ludvweshu, inhloso yesigameko nekuhleleka kwemdlalo kufaka ekhatsi siphukuto, sigamekosiphukuto ingwijikhwebu nesiphetfo. • Sakhiwo semdlalo nekuhleleka kwesiteji. • Umlayeto nengcikitsi nekutsi kuhlanguana njani kuto tonkhe tincenye talethekesthi • Emasu ekuhleleka kwesinema (sibonwa, siviwa, siviwabukelwa) njengekusetjentiswa kwembala, umbhalotihumusho, kuhleleka, inkhulumomphendvulwano, umculo, umsindvo, kukhanyisa, kuhlela, kufreyima, sitayela sekutwebula, emasu ekusebentisa sitfwebulatitfombe, kuhanjiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalomuva.
Inoveli, tindzaba letimfisha, tinganekwane	<p>Tindzaba letilandzisa (inoveli, indzaba lemfisha netemdzabu) kumele kufundvwe, kucociswane ngako kuphindze kutfokotelwe. Kufundza ithekesthi ngekuhumisa nobe ngekuhlala eklasini kubalulekile kakhulu, ikakhulukati uma bafundzi bangakutsandzi nobe bangafuni kufundza. Fundza ngesivinini kute babe nemdlanla basebentise tindlela letilula tekufundza ngekucombela, kuhlola nekuncoma. Imisebenti lelula lefaka kufinyeta ngekwengcondvo (kufinyeta indzaba ngemagama lancunyiwe yemngani; kuba negrafu lesibonwa lesetjentiswa eklasini; kuvetwa kwebalingisi labamcoka; kubuka nekucaphela kuvela kwemagama nemifanekiso legcizelela imicabango netingcikitsi enovelini) kungasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngesivinini. Emuva kwekufundza kwekucala bafundzi kumele bati umehluko emkhatsini wekulandzisa (lokutawulandzela) nesakhiwo (kungani kwenteke loko): ahlwaye tinshokutsi netinchazelo lekungaba ngito nekuhumusha indzaba; hlola indlela umbhali lasebentise ngayo lulwimi kwetfula balingisi (inchazelo nenkhulumongco); indlela balingisi labachumana ngayo; sibekandzaba (lulwimi loluchazako nekwetfulwa kwetigameko kuyo yonkhe inoveli); nangabe kunesidzingo linga kucacisa imibono lebhacile, imibono lelawula kuchubeka kwenoveli yonkhe. Onkhe emasiko, nelinyenti lebantfu, baphila imphilolekhungetfwe tindzaba. Nobe yini leyentiwa nguthishela ngemanoveli netindzaba eklasini, kufanele acikelele kutsi lokukhulu kunako konkhe tifundzelwa kutifokotisa.</p> <p>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kutsi bafundzi bevisise ithekesthi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imibhalo netinhlobo tayo • Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhebhethseka kweludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba, siphetfo, sincumo, sikhanyisamcondvo nekuphindza ubuke emuva • ludvweshu • balingisi • Kuvetwa kwebalingisi • Indzima yemlandzi/umlingisi/umbono • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto • Sendlalelo, simonhlalo nekuhambelana kwaso nemlingisi kanye nengcikitsi • Umoya, ingwijikhwebu/siphetfo • Lilukuluku nalokungakalindzeleki
Lamanye emathekesthi ekufundza	<p>Emaphosta, emashadi, emabalave, emagrafu, emakhathuni, emaphephabhuku, emaphephandzaba, emawebisaythi, emafilimu, emadokhumenthari, tinhlelo tamabonakudze tangesikhatsi seliklasi nangaphandle kweliklasi.</p>

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI LEKUMELE AFUNDVWE			
ITHEKSTHI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
Itheksthi yekufundza ngekuphimisa	5 – 6 imisho 1 -indzima	5 – 8 imisho 2- titanza	5 – 10 imisho 3- titanza
Ematheksthi ekufundzela kuvisisa/ematheksthi ekufundzisisa	300-350 emagama	350-400 emagama	400-450 emagama
Kufundza ngekutimela	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola nematheksthi langemaciniso	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola nematheksthi langemaciniso	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola nematheksthi langemaciniso
Sifinyeto	60-70 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-240	60-70 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 250	60-70 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-270

EMATHEKSTHI LAJETJENTISWAKO UMA KUFUNDZISWA NGENDLELA YEKUHLANGANISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME

Kwengeta ematheksthini emibhalo ekutadisha lokuhlelekile, tindhlobo tematheksthi lekufanele tentiwe eSigabeni Lesiphakeme tifaka ekhatsi labhalwako, latibonwa kanye newetinhloso letehlukene. Lamanye ematheksthi atawutadishelwa timphawu tebusico; lamanye ematheksthi atawutadishelwa kuba tibonelo tetindhlobo tetemibhalo abuye abetifaniso tekubhala.

Ematheksthini emibhalo yekutadisha lokuhlelekile. **Atindhlobo letinyenti lekufanele titadishwe Esigabeni lesiphakeme.**

Tindhlobo temibhalo/lemisiwe

Tinkondlo

(Libanga 7 – 5-8 Tinkondlo)

(Libanga 8 – 8-10 Tinkondlo)

(Libanga 9 – 10-12 Tinkondlo)

Inoveli

(Libanga 7 – 30-40 emakhasi)

(Libanga 8 – 40-50 emakhasi)

(Libanga 9 – 50-60 emakhasi)

Tindzaba letimfisa

(Libanga 7 – 4-5 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

(Libanga 8 – 5-7 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

(Libanga 9 – 7-10 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

Temdzabu(tinganekwane, tinsumansumane, njll.)

(Libanga 7 – 4-5 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

(Libanga 8 – 5-7 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

(Libanga 9 – 7-10 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

Umdlalo

(Libanga 7 – 1-2 tinkhundla – 10-20 emakhasi)

(Libanga 8 – 2-3 tinkhundla – 20-30 emakhasi)

(Libanga 9 – 3-5 tinkhundla – 30-50 emakhasi)

Kutfufukisa lwati

Emafilimu

Tindhlelo letitkhetsiwe tamabonakudze

/emadokhumentari

Imidlalo yemsakato

Ema-eseyi

Ematheksthi labhalelwe kutfola lwati

Tichazamagama

i-ensayiklophidiya

Emashejuli

Imibhalo yetinombolo telucingo

emabhukutifundvo

Ematheserasi

Tinhla tetikhatsi talokwentiwako/ lokufundvwako

Tindhlelo tamabonakudze

Ematheksthi labhaliwe etekuchumana

Ema-athikili emaphephabhuku

Ema-athikili emaphephandzaba

Tindhlelwa

Tatiso

Tikhangisi

Tindhlobo tematheksthi etimviwa

Tinkhulumomphendvulwano

Tinkhulumo

Tingoma

Emahlaya

Ematheksthi etekuchumana lacondzane nemuntfu ngco nemibhalombiko

Tincwadzi

Emadayari

Timemo

Ema-imeyli

Imibikoselula, bothwitha

Emanotsi

Imibiko

Ematheksthi labhaliwe etekuchumana lacondzane nemuntfu ngco kutemabhezini

Tincwadzi temtsetfo

i-ajenda nemaminitsi

tekuchumana lesebentisana

netemabhezini

Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhllobonhlobo/ematheksthi etibonwa ekutfola lwati

Emashadi, emabalave

Emagrafu, emathebuli nephayishadi

Emabalavengcondvo, imidvwebo

Emaphosta

Emaflaya, emaphamfulethi,

emabhrosha

Timphawu netibonakalisi

Emadokhumenthari amabonakudze

Emakhasi ewebhusaythi, emasayithi e-inthanethi, emabhulogi

Feysibhuku nemanethiweki etekuhlalisana nalabanye

Kwetfulwa kwedatha ngeprojektha

ematransparensi

Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhllobonhlobo/tibonwa tebusico:

Emafilimu

Titfombe

Imidvwebo

Emafilimu

Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhllobonhlobo/tibonwa tekutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge:

Emafilimu

Tindhlelo tamabonakudze

Emavidiyo emculo

Emakhathuni, nemakharikhetja

Emakhomiki lamapheshana

Emahlaya(lakhonjisiwe ngemifanekiso)

Imidvwebotindvonga

Ematheksthi latimviwa

Tindhlelo temsakato

Kufundvwa kwemidlalo

Kufundvwa kwemnoveli nobe tindzaba letimfisa

Tinkhulumo leticoshiwe

Kukhangisa emsakatweni,

kumabonakudze, emaphephandzabeni

nasemaphephabhukwini.

3.1.3 KUBHALA NEKWETFULA

Kubhala kulithulusi lelinemandla lekuchumana lelivumela bafundzi kutsi basungule babuye bavete imicabango nemicondvo ngalokuhlekile. Kwenta imisebenti yekubhala esikhatsini lesinyenti ngekwetimongcondvo letehlukene, imisebenti netifundvo kwenta bafundzi bakwati kudlulisa ngendlela levakalako nekuticambela. Kubhala lokutfufuke ngalokufanele kusetjentiswa sakhiwo sekubhala (nangabe kudzingekile), kukhacita babhali labakwati kwenta, nalabanemakhono lamanyenti labatawasebentisa kwenta nekwetfula lokufanele lokubhaliwe, tibonwa nematheksthi ekuchumana lehlukene kwentelwe tinhloso letehlukene.

Kubhala kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngeluhlelo nelupelomagama. Loku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi basebentise lulwimi, bafundze lulwimi ngesivinini lesingetekile nekutfufukisa kubhala lokufanele. Etigabeni letengcile, bafundzi bafundze kubhala tinhlobo letinyenti tematheksthi ekuticambela newelwati, basebentisa takhiwo tekubhala njengesisekelo. Bafundzi beSigaba Lesiphakeme balindzeleke kutsi babhale tinhlobo letitsite tematheksthi ngekutimela. Batuwubuye basebentise lenchubo yekubhala kute bakhacite ematheksthi lahleleke kahle, nematheksthi laneluhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele.

Inchubo nemasu ekubhala

Kubhala ngalokufanele kulikhono lelidingekako lokumele lutfufukiswe lubuye lusekelwe. Nanobe kufundza kuyinsita lebalulekile lokumele isetjentiswe, kubhala kuphela lokumele, lokumele emakhono ekubhala atfufukiswe ngako. Ticondziso tekubhala tivamise kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngetinchubo tekubhala. Nanobe kunjalo, akusito tonkhe tinyatselo taletinchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timongcondvo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi babhala luhlobo lwetheksthi leyetyelekile, akumelanga bahlatiye sakhiwo kanye netimphawu telulwimi bavete imininingwane ngalokujulile.

Kutawubuye kube netimongcondvo lapho thishela adzinga kugcila esakhiweni semusho nobe kubhalwa kwenzima, nobe bafundzi bafundze kubabhala itheksthi ngaphandle kweluhlaka ngalesikhatsi batilungiselela kubhala luhlolo.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi letinyatselo letilandzelako:

- Kuhlela/kulungiselela kubhala/
- Luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- kuhlela umbhalo kabusha
- kufundza ulungise emaphutsa
- kwetfula

Kuhlela/Kulungiselela kubhala

- Kuhlatiya sakhiwo, timphawu telulwimi nerejista yeluhlobo lwetheksthi lekhetsiwe
- Cabanga ngenjongo netetsamelilwati tetheksthi letawubhalwa na/nobe lesunguliwe.
- Tsatsa sincumo ngetidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, neluvo

- Hlanganisa imicondvo nemibono, sibonelo libalavengcondvo usebentisa, lifloshadi yeluhlu lwelibelavemcondvo nobe luhlu.
- Sebentisa tinsita letifanele, ukhetse lwati lolufanele

Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha

- Sebentisa umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngalokungiko losuselwa kunchubo yeluhlolo.
- Khicita luhlaka lwekucala lolufaka ekhatsi inhloso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko neluhlobo lwembhalo
- Cinisekisa ngekukhetsa emagama ngekusebentisa ngalokungiko, sichasiso nemagama laletsa umfanekiso, emabintana nesilulumagama kute umbhalo ucace nelulwimi lolusetjentiswako luvakale
- Khombisa luvo lwakho ngekuchaza emagugu, tinkholelo nelwati labanalo
- Cinisekisa ngeliphimbo lelivakalako kanye nesitayela ngekulungisa lulwimi neliphimbo kute luhambelane netetsamelilwati nenhloso yeyekubhala.
- Fundzisisa luhlaka ubuye utfole tilungiso kulabanye (bontsanga baseklasini;
- Faka ekhatsi imininingwane lekhetsiwe yembhalo wetheksthi lodzingekako (Lokufaka ekhatsi bokhulunyiwe, khombisa ubuye usekele imphikiswano)

Kubuyeketa, kuhlela umbhalo kabusha, nekulungisa emaphutsa

- Sebentisa imigomo lehleliwe kuhlola wonkhe umsebenti lobhaliwe, wakho newalabanye kute utfufukiswe
- Lungisa utfufukise kukhethwa kwemagama, umusho, nesakhiwo setitanza (Faka lwati lolwengetiwe, sebentisa kuguculwa kwemagama lokufanele)
- Sebenta ngekulandzelanisa nekuchumanisa titanza
- Susa lokungavisiseki, emagama lamadze, lokuphindziwe, lulwimi lwabontsanga, nelulwimi lolungahloniphi
- Hlola lokucuketfwe, sitayela nerejista
- Sebentisa tiphumuti, lupelomagama neluhlelo ngalokungiko nangalokufanele.
- Lungisa luhlaka lwekugcina kufaka ekhatsi sakhiwo, sibonelo, tihlokwana nefonti
- Yetfula itheksthi

Takhi netimiso telulwimi ngesikhatsi sekubhala

Bafundzi batawufundza ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, babuye batfufukiswe ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngekuhlanganyela ekukhulumeni ngelulwimi (lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kucacisa lokutsite), ngaloko-ke bangahlolisisa imisebenti yabo nalamanye ematheksthi mayelana nenshokutsi, kufaneleka nebungiko. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge kusebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi ngemagama nelizinga lemisho etheksthini yonkhe. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge ngekusebentisa lulwimi kwenta inshokutsi ngekusebentisa ematheksthi lakehlukene, bafundzi bangeta silulumagama babuye basebentise kuvisisa kwabo **kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi** ngalokunembako.

Lwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi lutawusita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kukhicita ematheksthi lahlelekile nalabumbene. Takhi telulwimi kumele tifundziselwe kwakhiwa kwematheksthi kutimongcondvo tawo lasetjentiswe kuto. Kusetjentiswa kwetakhi telulwimi kumele tingaboshelelwa ekuhlatiyeni kwemisho letimele. Kumele kuchaze indlela imisho yakheke ngako kute yakhe ematheksthi laphela njengetindzaba letimfisha, tincwadzi nemibiko bafundzi lebayifundzela kufundza nekubhala esikolweni.

Timiso telulwimi (lupelomagama netiphumuti):

- Sebentisa kuhlukanisa emagama, bofeleba, khafana, bokhulunyiwe, emakholoni, kudvwebela, i-ithaliksi, kubhala ngekucindzela, i-aphostrofi, i-hayifeni, deshi, bakaki
- Sebentisa lwati lwemaphethini elupelomagama, nemitsetfo yekupela emagama ngalokungiko:
 - Lwati lwemaphethini emagama nemagama lahlobene
 - Lwati lwemsuka, ticalo netijobelelo
 - Lwati lwekuhlukanisa kwemalunga
- Sebentisa sichazamagama netintfo tekuhlola lupelomagama
- Sebentisa timo tetifinyeto letilungele tekuchumana letehlukene netetsamelilwati

Kukhetsa emagama

- Sebentisa tento letehlukene, tiphawulo, netandziso kunika umcondvo lotsite nenchazelo lecacile nangabe ubhala sibonelo indzaba lelandzisako, indzaba lechazako.
- Sebentisa bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwafanana, ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana kuveta umcondvo.
- Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleki (lulwimi lwabontsanga/ijagoni) ngalokungiko
- Sebentisa emagama labolekiwe nemabitomfakelwa ngalokufanele
- Nika emaphuzu nekuveta imibono
- Shano inshokutsi lesobala/lesebaleni, lefihlakele, kucabangela inshokutsi lekusimongcondvo
- Batihlele ngingebabhali ngekusebentisa imilayeto lesobala nenshokutsi lebhacile.
- Bakhulume ngemagugu, indlela lotsatsa ngayo tintfo, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso/inkholelolite, luvelomagama, kuphococelela nelulwimi loluhlungako sib. ematheksthini laphococelelako njengendzaba lenhlangotsimbili, i-athikili yeliphephandzaba
- Khomba inhlonipho ngekusebentisa emagama latsite nangabe ubhala ematheksthi lanjenge nkhumomphendvulwano, ema-inthavyu
- Sebentisa tinsita nemitfombolwati lenjengetichazamagama netheserasi kute kukhetfwe silulumagama lesinembako.

Irejista, sitayela nelivi

- Sebentisa irejista lefanele: lehlelekile nalengakahleleki sib.Kusebentisa indlela lengakahleleki/indlela yenkhulumiswano nekusebentisa umuntfu wekucala encwadzini yebungani, kusebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile encwadzini yemtsetfo.
- Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile (tinongo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga) liphimbo, umoya, nobe indlela yetentomnyakato ngalokufanele.
- Khuluma ucondzise ngco kulofundzako ngamunye
- Khombisa lutsandvo lwemlayeto lolwetfulwako
- Sebentisa timvo letehlukene/luhlangotsi

Kwakhiwa kwemisho

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene temisho lenebudze lobehlukene.
- Sebentisa titfo tenkhulumo ngalokufanele
- Sebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa, tikhatsi tesento, tindlela tesento, kuvuma, kuphika, simokwenta, inkhulumo lecondzile nemphambosi yekwentiwa, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.
- Sebentisa tibuti (kungani, nini, njani, yini)
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho, sib. Imisho lesitatimende, lebutako, lecondzile, lembici, lemagalagala nalembicimagalagala.
- Sebentisa tihlanganisi/tihlanganisamcondvo, tabito, tandziso, nemagama lachumanisako kwakha imisho lebumbene
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetabito kukhombisa lokubukenwe nako, kugcizelela, kumela mentiwa nekugwema emagama lamanyenti langadzingeki
- Sebentisa luhlelomagama ngalokunembako kukhombisa kucatsanisa nekugcizelela.
- Sebentisa tivumelwano ngalokungenamaphutsa

Kubhalwa kwenzima

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincenye tendzima: umusho losihloko endzimeni, imibono lemcoka nalesekelako, singeniso, lesihehako, umtimba nesiphetfo nemusho lophetsako.
- Bhala titanza letehlukene nematheksthi usebentisa timphawu nobe emagama laletsa tingucuko lanjenge:
 - Kuhlela/ngekulandzelana: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembi, ngemuva, nini, emva kwesikhatsi, kute kube, ekugcineni, edvute, kwanyalo, lokwengcile, ngemuva kwaloko
 - Kuchaza/Imbangela nemphumela: ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngalesizatfu, ngenca yaloku, kulandzela kutsi, nangabe... kwase
 - Indlelanchubo: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu

- Catsanisa/umehluko: kufanana, kwehluka, lokuncane kuna, lokukhulu kuna, nanobe kunjalo, kodvwa
- Hlela ngekubaluleka: ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, ekugcineni
- Kuhlela ngekwendzawo: etulu, ngaphasi, ngasencele, ngasekudla, njll.
- Sibutsetelo: ngalokuvamile, ngekwenta tiphetfo
- Kukhetfwa kwenzima: ngeluvo lwami, inkholelelo, umbono, kuvisisa, Ngicabanga kutsi, Ngivumelana na, Kuvakala ngalendlela kimi, Ngitsandza, Ngikhetsa/Ngiyetsembe/Ngiva
- Kuhlela titanza: luhlobo lwe, ingahlukaniseka ibe, iluhlobo lwe, iwela ngaphasi kwe-, iyincenye ye-, ingena ku-, ihambelana na, ifananiswa ne-
- Indzima lechazako: ngetulu, ngaphasi, eceleni, edvute, inyakatfo,/impumalanga/Iningizimu, Inshonalanga, isayizi, umbala, bunjwa, inhloso, budze, bubanti, sisindvo, sivinini, kufana na, kufanana
- Indzima yekuhlola: kuhle/kubi, lokungiko/lokungasiko, kuba nesimilo/kungabi nesimilo, kulungile/akukalungi, kubalulekile/akukabaluleki, phakamisa, cwayisa, kungavumelani
- Indzima yenshokutsi: ichazwa ngekutsi, iluhlobo lwenzima lechaza umcondvo wenzima ngalukungatsatsi luhlangotsi.
- Indzima lesiphetfo: yekuphetsa, yekusonga konkhe, ngalokufinyetiwe, ngalamafisha, njengobe nawe ubona

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
EMA-ESEYI	
<i>Indzaba lelandzisako</i>	<p>Kubhala ngekulandzisa kuphatselene nekwetfulwa kwelunchungechunge lwetigameko ngendlela lehlelekile.</p> <p>Loku lokulandzelako kutimphawu letilindzelekile tendzaba lelandzisako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bhala indzaba/sehlakalo lesengcile/indzaba lesukela enhloko • Sebentisa tigateko letikholwekako • Esikhatsini lesinyenti sebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile, • Sebentisa indzima yekungenisa lehehako • Veta ngalokucacile liphuzu lelefulwako • Sebentisa siphetfo lesihehako lesingakatayeleki • Cinisekisa kugcina sitayela lesihehako, tinsita tekunonga neminyakato • Gcizelela imininingwane yemiva • Sebentisa timphawu tekuchaza lapho kufanele khona,
<i>Indzaba lechazako</i>	<p>Kuchaza kusetjentiselwa ikakhulukati kuletsa simo nemoya kunekwakha sitfombe: emafilimu ayawenta umsenbenti wesibonwa saloluhlobo, babhali benta loku ngekulandzisa ngemagama, lapho kukhetfwa kwemagama kubaluleke kakhulu ngenca yenshokutsi yawo lefihlakele kunekusebentisa kunemba kwenshokutsi yawo lesobala/lesebaleni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza umuntu tsite/lokutsite lokutawusita lofundzako kutsi avisise ngesihloko ngalokucacile • Yakha sitfombe ngemagama • Khetsa emagama nekwetfula ngekuophelela kute utfole umphumela londzingekako • Sebentisa imifanekisomcondvo yalokubonwako, kulalela, kunambitsa, nekutsintsa • Sebentisa tiffo tenkhulumo

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
Indzaba lehangotsilunye	<p>Tindzaba letinhangotsilunye tetfula imphikiswano lesekela nobe lephikisana nalokutsite. ('Kungani ngikholelwe kutsi bafati banemandla kunemadvodza; Tindzaba letinhangotsi lunye tetfula imphikiswano ngalokulinganako levumako nobe lephikisa loko lokushiwo sihloko, luvo lwembhali luvetwa kuphela esiphethweni ('Ngabe bafati banemandla kunemadvodza? yebo na cha, kepha ngivumelana na yebo'): indzaba leveta lingemuva lembhali yetfula imicabango letsite nemibono mayelana nesihloko, ngaphandle kwekuzama kwesekela nobe kuphikisana ngekungavumelani ngetintfo nobe ngutiphi tintfo ('umfati wesimodeni: umcabango wami')</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tindzaba letinhangotsi lunye tivame ngemphikiswano; Indzaba lehangotsilunye, kutivikela nobe kuhlaselwa lophikiswako kuyalandzeleka futsi imphikiswano iyavakala, kepha – ke akuvimbeleki kutsi yesekele luhlangotsi lunye; siphetho sicacisa kahle kutsi umbhali ukuluphi luhlangotsi nekutsi kungani. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khombisa umbono nobe luvo ubuye uphikise kwesekela nobe kukhutsata indzawo letsite. - Gcina luvo ngalokucacile ngasonkhe sikhatsi - Zama kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi babelane ngeluvo lwakhe nalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi. - Cala ngeluvo lwembhali ngesihloko ngendlela yalokukhetsekile nalokungendlela lenembako. - Nika tinhlobo letehlukene tekuphikisana kusekela luvo - Gcina kumaphuzu nobe uphikisane nesitatimende - Veta ngekutsatsa luhlangotsi ubuye wengete ngeluvo lolunemandla - Sebentisa tinsita tekunonga inkhulumo nemasu ekuhunga - Sebentisa luvomagama - Phetsa ngesitatimende lesinemandla, lesicacile nalesikhutsatako lesiveta luvo lwembhali.
Lenhangotsimbili	<p>Tindzaba letinhangotsimbili tibonakala tinguletilinganisako, kantsi futsi, tiveta tinhangotsi letehlukene temphikiswano letsite; sakhiwo sihlelwa ngalokucacile; kuhloswe kungatsatsi luhlangotsi; kepha umbhali angabhala ngaye; nelulwimi loluvusa imiva luvumelekile, imphikiswano lenhle kakhulu iyaklonyeliswa, umcondvo lovakalako.</p> <p>Siphetho asishiye lofundzako angabi nekungabata mayelana neluhlangotsi lwembhali.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ihlose kunika luvo lolutsatsa luhlangotsi nalolungatsatsi luhlangotsi lwetinhangotsi totimbili tekungavumelani • Cabanga ngetincenye letehlukene tesihloko lekuocwa ngaso. • Yetfula luvo loluphikisanako ngalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi • Linganisa luvo lwemphikiswano levumako nalephikisako • Lokubhalwako kumele kucace, kuhleleke kubuye kube nenhloso • Yenta titatimende leticatjangisisiwe naletisekelwako • Sebentisa liphimbo lelingatsintsi imiva nalelelikholekako ngaphandle kwekutiphakamisa • Phetsa ngekukhombisa kweluvo lolutsite
Indzaba leveta likamuva lembhali	<p>Indzaba leveta lingemuva lembhali yetfula luvo nemibono yembhali, imicabango nenkholelo ngesihloko lesitsite, kuvamise kuba ngulokutsite labatsintseka kakhulu ngako. Kuvamise kuphatselana nemuntfu ngco kunaloku tsatsa luhlangotsi; kudzinga sakhiwo lesihlelwe kahle, kodwa kumele ingatfuli siphetho lesicacile.</p> <p>Nobe yetfule inkhulumiswano akudzingeki kutsi yetfule tinkhulumiswano ngalokulinganako, nanobe ingatfulwa. Ingaba ngulehlelekisako nobe lehlelekile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cabanga ngembono • Nika timphendvulo letitsintsa imiva kanye netimvo. • Buyeketa ngaphandle kwekutsatsa luhlangotsi lapho imiva idlala indzima khona • Inhloso jikelele kwenta inkhumbulo nobe kuveta imiva yembhali kulofundzako • Kuveta imibono, imicabango nobe imiva leveta kunjalo netintfo latsandza kutenta.

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
Indzaba leveta lokutsite (yekutitfutukisa)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coca ngemibono nobe lwati ngendlela lehlekile • Chaza imibono nobe unike emaphuzu ngendlela lehlekile • Cwaninga ngemibono ubuye usekele ngemaphuzu nemifanekiso • Chaza imicondvo lengakatayekele • Hlelebisa ngekulandzelana utsatse lofundzako kusukela kulakwatiko kuye kulangakwati • Bhala ngalokuvamile usebentise sikhatsi lesengcile
EMATHEKSTHI EMIBHALOMBIKO	
Incwadzi yemtsetfo/ incwadzi lehlekile	<p>Nanobe kubhalwa kwencwadzi yebungani sekuvalwe tekuchumana te-elektronikhi sib. i-imeyli, ifeksi, kanye nembikoselula kubala lokumbalwa, nanobe kunjalo bafundzi kumele bafundzise kubhala tincwadzi.</p> <p>Tinhlobo tekubhala kumele tifake ekhatsi tincwadzi kusukela etincwadzini letetayekele letiya kumalunga emndeni lasedvute nebangani kuye etincwadzini lethlelekile letiya kubemaphandzaba, kubala letimbalwa.</p> <p>Bafundzi kumele babhale tincwadzi temtsetfo letingemaciniso, babuye, nangabe kunesidzingo, batitfumele babuye bamele imphendvulo.</p> <p>Tincwadzi tekucela kutfunyelwa ngemikhicito, tikhungo temfundvo lephakeme, tekuhamba, temsebenti, nangabe itfunyelwe lapho kufanele khona, nakanjani itawuphendvulwa.</p> <p>Kubaluleka kwencwadzi yemtsetfo kutawuvela ngalokucacile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Betayete ngetincwadzi temtsetfo letehlukene, sib. incwadzisisicelo, incwadzi leya kumhleli weliphandzaba, incwadzisisikhalo, njll. • Gcila etidzingweni letehlukene tencwadzi yemtsetfo letifana nesitayela kanye nesakhiwo • Bhala ngelulwimi lolucondzile nalolulula • Khumbula kutsi tetsamelilwati lethlosiwe kumele tivisise kutsi lokukhulunywa ngako kwemphumela/kube yimphendvulo lekhutsatako • Lokubhalwako kumele kucace kube lula; kubuye kuhleleke • Kucukatse singeniso, umtimba nalokucuketfwe • Kucukatse emakheli lamabili, lobhalile nalobhalelwako • Kucukatse sibingelelo lesihlelekile lesilandzela likheli laloyo lobhalelwako • Kucukatse sihloko nobe umusho walokugcilwe kuko ulandzelwe sibingelelo kumele idvvetjelwe • Veta irejista yelulwimi loluhlelekile • Veta siphetho lesihlelekile silandzelwe sifinyeto nesibongo salobhalile
Incwadzi yebungani/ incwadzi Lengasiyo yemtsetfo/ Lehlelekile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ibhalelwa bantfu labatayelene, sib.bangani, umndeni, njll. • Ibhalelwa ikakhulukati kuveta imiva sib. kufisela inhlanhla, kukhombisa luvelo, kwecwayisa, njl. • Sebentisa lulwimi lolungakahleleki nalolucubile lolufaka ekhatsi irejista nesitayela • Bhala ngelulwimi loluvakalako nalolulula • Veta emaphuzu ngalokuhlelekile ubuye ulandzele loko lokuhlosiwe • Icuketse singeniso, umtimba nalokucuketfwe • Icuketse likheli linye, lobhalako, nelusuku lebhalelwako ngalo ngentasi kwelikheli • Icuketse lulwimi lolungakahleleki/lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki sibingelelo lesilandzelwa likheli lalobhalile • Siphetho siya ngeluhlobo kusukela elulwimini lolungakahleleki kuye kuloluhlelekile lokufaka nalokungakahlelekile kulandzelwe ligama lalobhalile

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
i-Ajenda yemhlangano	<p>Imemorandamu yekubhala, i-ajenda nemaminitsi iyasebentiseka nangabe ivakala kahle. Indlela lenhle yekubhala lemisebenti kutsi bafundzi babukele ividiyo, nobe bahambele umhlangano wangempela babuye batsatse emaminitsi, bente i-ajenda lesuselwa emaminitsini, babuye bacatsanise i-ajenda yabo kanye ne-ajenda mbamba nemaminitsi emhlangano. Nobe kunjalo bafundzi badzinga kungeniswa kuletinhlolo ngendlela yebuciko bekuticabangela/kuticambela. Tentele i-ajenda yelikomiti lotakhele lona engcondvweni bese bafundzi babhala loko lebacabanga kutsi kungena emaminitsini, abacaphelisisa kugcila ku-ajenda yabo. Loku kuluhlobo lolwehlukile lwemisebenti lobhalwako kunekubhala emaminitsi mbamba.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika luhlaka lwalokungacocwa ngako emhlanganweni. • Yitfumelele bantfu/sitfunywa lesimenywe emhlanganweni ngembi kwesikhatsi. • Ivamise kuhlelwa ngumgcini sihlalo nalobhala, ngubani, kubala lokumbalwa... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hlola emaminitsi emhlangano lowendlule kutfoleta tintfo letisuselwa kuwo. - Yenta luhlu ubuye ugogce tintfo letitawudzinga kutsi umhlangano ukhulume ngato. • Hlela letintfo ngendlela yekubaluleka kwato ngembi kwesikhatsi semhlangano. • Ciniseka ngesikhatsi lesitawabelwa sihlalo ngasinye
Emaminitsi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bhala lokwentekile emhlanganweni • Vumelana nemaminitsi njengelirekhodi leliciniso lekutibophelela, latawuhlala anjalo kuze kube sikhatsi sekuwacitsa/sekuwaphikisa. • Khomba loku lokulandzelako: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ligama lenhlangano; - Lusuku, indzawo nesikhatsi umhlangano lowabanjwa ngaso; - Irejista yalabakhona; • Caphuna emagama etincumo tENCHUBEKELA phambili njengoba anjalo. • Yetfula sifinyeto salokuphakanyisiwe nalokuvunyelwene ngako ekugcineni • Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile • Emahlanya nalokungakabaluleki kumele kushiywe • Emaminitsi abasemtsetfweni abuye akubophelele nangabe sekasayiniwe afakwa lusuku ngumgcini sihlalo ngemuva kwekutsi afundziwe abuye amukelwa emhlanganweni lolandzelako
Inkhulumo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cala ulungise sitayela lesitawusetjentiswa, nini, kuphi, kungani (inhloso), bani (tetsamelilwati) nekutsi yini lokukhulunywa ngako. • Lovulako uheha kulalesisisa • Tfutukisa emaphuzu ngalokufanele babuye bangasebentisi lulwimi lolungadzingeki • Tsatsa sincumo lapho kumele uphumule nalapho kumele usebentise khona iminyakato yetitfo temtimba (njengobe kunjalo) kanye nenjongo. (Gcina kuchumana kwemehlo) • Sebentisa liphimbo lekungavumelani (nemaphuzu) kepha ube uvakala kahle • Sebentisa imisho lenemibono lelula, usebentise tibonelo letetayelekile • Ciniseka ngekulinganisa kugceka ngendlela levakalako • Cabanga ngesiphetfo. Ushiywe tetsamelilwati nemcabango (nobe lemibili) • Sebentisa tibonwa nobe tinsita letiphatsekako kepha kucale emagama kucala • Kusentjentiswa kwemanotsi kuya ngekutitsandzela, futsi asetjentiselwe kutikhumbuta • Sebentisa lulwimi lolukhombisa kukhula, emagugu nesendlalelo

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
i-imeyli/umbikoselula (sms)	<p>Kuhlose kuvuselela nekugcina budlelwane</p> <p>Likheli lalowo lobhalelwako – esikhatsini lesinyenti kuba, libito lalowo lobhalelwako nalapho izeva kanye nelive izeva levela kulo. Sibonelo, Mhlababz (<i>libito</i>) @ gmail. (izeva) za (<i>live</i>) . <i>Mhlaba.bz@gmail.za</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CC: loku kungaba ngulowo lokumele amukele/lotfunyelelwe le-imeyli • • Sihloko: lesi sifinyeto se –imeyli. • umlayeto • Libito lalotfumele. <p>Caphela: likheli lalotfumele liyativelela uma itfolwa i-imeyli. Lotfumelako angakhetsa kunika leminye imininingwane yekuchumana ekugcineni. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kusayina</p>
Inkhulumoluhlolo/-inthavyu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phenya umhlolwa ngekubuta imibuto • Veta tintfo lekakwati kuntenta umhlolwa, tithiwo, tintfo letimhlulako, njll • Nika emagama esikhulumi esandleni sesancele selikhasi • Sebentisa ikholoni ngemva kweligama lemlingisi lokhulumako • Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhomba sikhulumi lesisha ngasinye.
Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)	<p>Imibiko imibhalo lehlelekile, lebuye isebente kahle nangabe lokuhlolwako kubafundzi kungiko futsi kubalulekile. Akukho lokubi lokwendlula kubhala imibikombumbulu, nobe imibiko ngetihloko umbhali langenanshisekelo yato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika umbiko longiwo ngalesimongcondvo, njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokunye lokutfoliwe • Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelo, inhloso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yini ndzaba?) • Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetho, tiphakamiso, ticukatsilwati, tichibiyelo. • Hlela, gcogca ubuye uhlelembise lwati; bhala emaciniso. • Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolongakahleleki, irejista nesitayela • Sebentisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo) - Emabtomvama - Lokukhulunywa ngaye (umunfu wesitsatfu) - Kuchaza lokungemaciniso - Emagama nemabintana ethekhniki; - Lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungaphatselani nebantfu.
Umlandvomphilo (CV)	<p>Njengobe bantfu labanyenti kulesikhatsi basebentisa tinhlaka, kubalulekile kutfoli kutsi yini leyenta luhlaka loluhle, nekutsi lungalungiswa njani lubuye lugcwaliseke ngalokusebentisekako.</p> <p>Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi yonkhe imilandvomphilo (CV kumele iphatselane nesimongcondvo lesitsite, sib. i-(CV) yemsebenti lokhetsekile kumele ikhulume ngekutibandzakanya kwembhali kulomsebenti lophatselene nalowomkhakha.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetfule emhlabeni wonkhe ngekusebentisa idokhumenti • Yetfula luvo lwakho lwekucala lolunemandla, • Yetfula lwati ngalokucacile, ngekungatsatsi luhlangotsi nangalokufinyetiwe • Gcila kulomsebenti lophatselene naloyo lowenta sicelo sekufuna umsebenti . • Nika: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Imininingwane yakho - Ticu Temfundvo letisemtsetfweni - Lwati lowunalo ngemsebenti (nakudzingekile) - Referi (lokungabutwa kubo)

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
Kubhalwa kwedayari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idayari lirekhodi lekwetfula tigameko temalanga onkhe • Yetfulwa nguwe ibuye ihlole tigameko telusuku • Bhala luvo lwembhali, indlela yekulandzisa ngemuntfu wekucala ngiyo lefanele • Kukhetfwa kwelulwimi lolulula nalonembako • Liphimbo litawuvetwa simo saloko lokubhaliwe
Kunika tikhombandlela	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sebentisa tinkhombandlela nangabe utjela lomunye kutsi angafika njani endzaweni letsite. • Sebentisa simo lesiphocako (ngaphandle kwekusebentisa “ngitawu...”) • Nanobe sihloko “lesiphatselene nawe” singakavetwa, sibuye sisho umuntfu wesitsatfu lomele kuchumana emkhatsini walokhulumako nalolalele. • Cikelela loku lokulandzelako nawunika tinkhombandlela: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Finyeta ubuye ucacise kahle. - Inkhombandlela kumele ibekeke ngendlela lehlelekile - Kumele ngasosonkhe sikhatsi ukhombise inkhombandlela lekhethsekile - Khombisa kulinganisa libanga lelitawuhanjwa - Nika lokungenani inombolo yetitaladi letitawuwelwa kute kufikwe endzaweni - Nika lwati lwetimpawu letitfolakala endleleni - Sebentisa emagama lakhombisa indzawo - Sebentisa emagama lakhombisa inkhombandlela - Sebentisa emagama kubuta tinkhombandlela - Sebentisa emagama kukhombisa kubonga
Kunika ticondziso	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika ticondziso nangabe uchaza kutsi intfo ingenteka njani. • Ticondziso kumele tihleleke ngalokulandzelanako.
Sikhangisi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gcina ubuye uchubeke nekunaka inshisekelo yalofundzako – ucinisekise kutsi emagama lasebentisekako agcamile. • Yenta lilukuluku lekutsandza lomkhicito nobe kusetjentiswe tinsita • Yenta lofundzako kutsi akhutsateke kuyotsenga/asebentise lomkhicito/kusebenta kwawo • Cabanga ngaloku lokulandzelako nawusungula: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Batsengi labahlosiwe (labo labahloswe sikhangisi) - Indzawo (indzawo nesikhatsi sekuveta sikhangisi- kuluphi luhlobo lwetekuchumana, ngasiphi sikhatsi kanye neluhlelo lesitawukhishwa kulo nobe liphephabhuku) . - Kuheha (siheha kangakanani lesikhangisi?) - Sakhiwo nesayizi/ifonti. - Indlela lotsatsa ngayo tintfo (lokungemaciniso nobe cha) - Kusebentiseka kwekukhetfwa kwembala nobe kweswelakala kwawo - Lulwimi lolusetjentisiwe (nobe ngabe lulwimi lolungasasetjentiswa, loluphindzako ngalokungenasidzingo, sebentisa tinongo tenkhulumo njll.)
Emaphosta/emaflaya	<p>Angaba netimo letehlukene</p> <p>Kusetjentiswa ticubulo nemalogo</p> <p>Kuvame kusetjentiswa tibonwa, tincenye tesakhiwo</p> <p>Sebentisa emasu ekukhangisa</p> <p>Sebentisa sakhiwo lesitawenta sikhangisi lesikhangangako nalesikhumbulekako</p> <p>Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile nalolusebentisa emasu ebunkondlo lasetjentiselwa kwenta umphumela ubuye wente lolulwimi lukhumbuleke, sib.sifaniso ngco, sifaniso, sifutamsindvo, imphindza, invumelwano, sigci</p>

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
Kugcwalisa lifomu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sebentisa lifomu ngetizatfu letehlukene, sib.sicelo sekufuna umsebenti nobe kuya emalangenzi elikhefu, kungenela imincintiswano, bolobuhle, njll. • Nika lwati loludzingwa ngulesikhungo lapho emafomu atfunyelwa khona. • Shano lokudzingekako, kulandzelwe yikhloni, sib. Sibongo: <p>Gcwalisa ngalokufanele</p>
Umlandvomufi	<p>Kukhumbula nekwatisa labanye ngekushona kwemuntfu</p> <p><i>Emagama laphelele; indzawo latalelwe kuyo; lapho lomuntfu bekhala khona; lusuku lwakhe lwekutsalwa; lusuku lwakhe lwekuhamba emhlabeni; lababalulekile bemndeni; (umyeni; nkhosikati; bantfwana) nemagama abo;</i></p> <p><i>Sikhatsi; lusuku; indzawo lapho umgcwabo utawuba khona; lwati lolufinyetive lwemufi, njll. Lokunye kwaloku lokulandzelako kungafakwa: Imbangela yekufa (khombisa luvelo kutemasiko); umlandvomufi; lwati lwekukhumbula nekuhlonipha umufi.</i></p>
Inkontileka	<p>Sivumelwano sekutibophelela bantfu lababili nobe emacembu lamabili. Inhloso yenkontileka kwenta sibopho. Inkontileka ingabuye yentiwe ngemlomo. (Kuphakanyisiwe kutsi tinkontileka tingentiwa ngemlomo (ngekukhulumisana) nangendlela yekubhala kukhombisa tintfo letonakele nalokungentiwa kwelapha lesimo.</p> <p>Timpawu tenkontileka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emagama (sonkontileka, nalowenta sivumelwano nasonkontileka, bofakazi) • Imigomo letawulandzelwa (lokucuketfwe yinkontileka-kufaka ekhatsi umsebenti lotawentiwa, bungako besikhatsi nemali nangabe kutawuba khona kubhadalwa kwalokutsite) . • Kusayina (bonkhe labatsintekako) • Lusuku nendzawo (inkontileka isayinwe kuphi nanini)
Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa/bufakazi	<p>Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa nobe kuffola lokwentekile etintfweni temuntfu loшонile emva kwekushona kwakhe. Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa icinisekisa kutsi tifiso taloshonile tiyaphumelela. Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa kumele ihlale ivuselelwe ihambisane nesikhatsi ibuye igcinwe endzaweni lephephile.</p> <p>Kumele ibe naloku lokulandzelako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emagama emnikati wencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa • Lusuku lwekwentiwa kwencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa • Imali netintfo • lindlalifa/tindlalifa • Umlawuli (umngani, emalunga emndeni, ummeli)
Umtsetfosisekelo nenchubomgomo	<p>Lisethi lemigomo lebalulekile nobe imitsetfo lebusa kuchutjwa kwenhlangano sib. inhlango yelusha, sib. inhlango yekungcwabisana, umholiswano, licembu lebhola.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imitsetfo kumele ibekwe ngekuvumelana kwemacembu latsintsekako • Imitsetfo iyabophelela • Ingabuye ilungiswe itfutukiswe • Sakhiwo kumele sifake ekhatsi ligama lenhlangano nobe sikhungo, emalunga, timo lekutawulandzelwa tona, lusuku lwekwamukelwa kwawo, kusayina, njll.

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
EMATHEKSTHI ETEMIBHALO KANYE NEMATHEKSTHI ETEKUCHUMANA	
Kulandzisa ngawe	<p>Kulandzisa ngelwati lwakho</p> <p>Kwetayeta: tigaba tesimonhlalo nobe kutfolo simongcondvo sib. <i>Bekusikhatsi semaholide esikolo</i> .</p> <p>Kulandzisa ngetigameko letentekile, ngekulandzelana lokuhlelekile, sib. <i>Ngihambe ngaya ekhaya kaboThami---Ngase.....</i></p> <p>Leminye yemininingwane leyengetako ngesehlakalo ngasinye, sib. <i>Umangele kungibona ngichamuka</i>.</p> <p>Kuphindza utetayete- sitatimende lesiphetsako lesingafaka ekhatsi kuchaza kabanti, sib. <i>Ngifisa kwangatsi bengingahlala sikhatsi lesidze naThami. Sicitse situnge</i>.</p> <p>Ivame kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Yetfulwa ngemuntfu wekucala newesitsatfu</p> <p>Tihlanganisi tesikhatsi tiyasetjentiswa, sib. <i>Kwekucala, kwase, lokulandzelako, emva kwaloko, ngembi kwaloko, kwekugcina, kwanyalo</i></p> <p>Ivame kugcila kumutfu ngamunye nobe kutibandzakanye kwelicumbu.</p> <p>Kuvamise kusebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki</p>
Inkhulumomphend-vulwano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iveta inkhulumiswano emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu. • Irekhoda tingucuko ngendlela letenteke ngayo, njengobe tikhulunywa kusukela eluhlangotsini lwalokhulumako. • Bhala emagama ebalngisi esandleni sesencele selikhasi • Sebentisa ikholoni emva kweligama lemlingisi lokhulumako • Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa sikhulumi ngasinye lesisha • Cwayisa tikhulumi (nobe labafundzako) indlela yekukhuluma nobe kwetfula tento letikubakaki ngembi kwekukhulunywa kwemagama. • Yenta luhlaka lwalesimo lesitsite ngembi kwekubhala
Sihlatiwa	<p>Tihlatiwa atikavami kulandzela iphethini letsite. Akukameli kutsi tifake tincenye letikhetsekile telibhuku, lifilimu nobe iCD.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, tihlatiwa tiffola kutsi yini leyo lehlatiywako nekutsi bobani labatsintsekako, kepha emva kwaloko konkhe kuyachubeka.</p> <p>Tihlatiwa letinhle tiba nguletetsembekile naletingemaciniso; tihlatiwa letimbi kuba nguleto letihambelana nekutfukutsela kwemuntfu laphe akhombisa imiva yakhe yentfukutselo. Emahlaya akakavami kutihlatiwa: Kulabanye bahlatiyi kuluphawu lwabo loko. Yetfula tihlatiwa letisuselwa kutinsita letehlukene kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi loluhlobo lwembhalo lungentiwa njani ngetindlela letehlukene.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khombisa kuphendvula kwangamunye emsebentini webuciko, lifilimu, emabhuku, timo letehlukene, njll. • Uvete “indlela labona ngayo” emsebentini lowetfulwako • Umfundzi wesihlatiwa kumele angavumelani nemhlatiyi. • Uveta, lokungumphumela, kutsatsa luhlangotsi. Bahlatiyi lababili bangaphendvula ngalokwehlukene etheksthini lefanako. • Kunika emaphuzu lafanele, sibonelo, ligama lembhali/umkhiciti/umdvwebi, sihloko selibhuku/ ligama lemshicileli/inkapani lekhicitako, kanye nelinani (nangabe kudzingeka)

TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO	
Ematheksthi enkondlo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bhala ngekubona kanye nelwati lowunalo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Luntfu - Imvelo - Tintfo letiphatselene netekuhlalisana - Ithekeoloji njll. • Landzela sakhiwo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sihloko - Titanza • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lwebunkondlo • Vumela kusetjentiswa kwemtsetfo wetenkondlo, sib.kunganaki tiphumuti nobe sakhiwo selulwimi
I-athikili yeliphephandzaba	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beka emaciniso ngalokusha nangalokungenamaphutsa • Linga kuchumana netetsamelilwati ngaphandle kwekutidida • Finyeta ngalokungenamaphutsa ngaphandle kwekusuka emacinisweni • Nika sihloko lesifinyetiwe nesihlokwana lesicacile • Cala ngemaphuzu labalulekile kunawo onkhe: bani? ini? njani? nini? kuphi? ngobe? nangaliphi lizinga?
I –athikili yeliphephabhuku	<p>Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ema-athikili eliphephabhuku acuketse tintfo letitsandvwa ngumbhali naleto langatitsandzi nesitayela leketfula ngaso imibono yakhe, kantsi loku ngiko kufanele bafundzi bakhutsatwe ngako. Badzinga nekutsi babhale ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nganobe yini lebayibona ibalulekile kubo, kwengenta ema-athikili labangenta ngawo emahlaya, kuphukuta, kutijabulisa, kwenta inhlekisa, kuhleka nobe kugceka nobe ngusiphi sihloko lesifanele.</p> <p>Linyenti lema-athikili emaphephabhuku lafundvwa bafundzi avamise kuba aloluhlobo.</p> <p>I-inthanethi igcwele ema-athikili, kantsi futsi sitayela sawo nalokucuketfwe akukehluki kangako kulawa labhaliwe, kubalulekile kuwahloa, ikakhulukati njengobe avetwe emabhulogini, lokuyindlela levulekile leyamukelelekile yekubhala. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutentela abo emabhulogi (kungaba sephepheni, nanobe kungenakungabata kutsi linyenti lebafundzi linawo emabhulogi abo) kunika simongcondvo sekubhala lesinotsile, kuhlanganisa nekucikelela tetsamelilwati, lokucuketfwe lokusandza kwenteka, nemoya lowemukelekako.</p> <p>Sebentisa loku lokulandzelako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sihloko kufanele sihehe, siphindze siletse lilukuluku • Sitayela kufanele siphatselane naye, akhulume ngco nalofundzako. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sitayela singachaza sibuye sibe nemcondvo lofihlakele, sihehe tingcondvo talabafundzako. - Emagama, indzawo, sikhatsi, inkhundla nalokunye lokumininingwane lebalulekile kumele kufakwe kule-athikili. - I-athikili kumele ivuselele lilukuluku ibuye, njengesikhangisi, ikhutsate lofundzako kutsi asebantise lomkhicito nobe awusebantise. - Titanza kumele tingabi tindze kantsi futsi tikhutsate kufundvwa kwe-athikili. - Ifonti kumele igcama futsi ikhange
iDokhumentari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lucwaningo lolunemininingwane lwemphilo yentfo letsite, sib. sihlalani (temidlalo, Temfundvo, Tenkholo), nembiko walokutfoliwe . • Loku kufaka tindzaba letihamba embili netinkinga tesifundvo lesihlangabetana nato ngembi kwekufinyelela esicongweni. • Emagama, tindzawo, sikhatsi, indzawo naleminye imininingwane lemelve ifakwe kudokhumentari. • Cala ngemaphuzu lamcoka: ngubani, ini, njani, kuphi, kungani, nekutsi akuliphi lizinga.

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI ELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA (LOKUMELE AKHCITWE BAFUNDZI)			
UMSEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
Indzima • Emagama • Imisho	100 –110 emagama	110 – 120 emagama	120 – 140 emagama
	7 – 9 imisho 3-5 titanza	7 – 10 imisho 4-7 titanza	8 – 10 imisho 4-8 titanza
Indzaba	130 – 180 emagama 3-5 titanza	180 – 210 emagama 4-7 titanza	210 – 250 emagama 4-8 titanza
Inkondlo	2 titanza	2-3 titanza	3-6 titanza
Indzaba lemfisha, kufake netingane kwane	1 likhasi +/-6 titanza	2 emakhasi +/-10 titanza	3 emakhasi +/-20 titanza
Inkhulumomphendvulwano (umdlalo lonkhundlanye)	1 likhasi	2 emakhasi	3 emakhasi
Ematheksthi emibh-alombiko lemidze, sib. tincwadzi	110-120 emagama	120-140 emagama	140-160 emagama
Ematheksthi lamafisha	70 - 80 emagama	80 – 90 emagama	90 – 100 emagama
Sifinyeto	40 – 50 wemagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-220	50 – 60 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 240	50 – 60 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 260

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI ELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA (LOKUMELE BAFUNDZI BAWASEBENTISE)			
UMSEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
Ematheksthi lamadze ekulalelela kuvisisa sib.indzaba, ema-intaviyu, imidlalo, imibiko yetindzaba	140-180/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5	180-200/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5	200-220/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5
Ematheksthi lamafisha ekulalelela kevisisa sib. timemetelo, ematheksthi eticukatsilwati, ticondziso, tinkombandlela	50-60 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	60-70 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	70-90 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi
Ematheksthi ekufundzela kuvisisa/ematheksthi ekufundzisa	130-180 wemagama	180-230 wemagama	230-280 wemagama

Budze bematheksthi ekufundza lokwengetiwe akukaphakanyiswa njengobe loku kuya ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi, bumatima belulwimi kanye nelizinga lekufundza lemfundzi.

3.1.4 TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Takhi netimiso telulwimi tisho imitsetfo lephatselene nekusetjentiswa kwetimphawu tekubhala, kubhala bofeleba, tinhlavu, imisindvo, emagama, imisho netitanga emisebentini yetemlomo neyekubhala. Lemitsetfo ifaka ekhatsi lupelomagama, imphimiso, luhlelo lwelulwimi, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile, njll.

Emakhono ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala angeke entiwe ngaphandle kwelwazi loluvakalako lwetakhi telulwimi nekusetjentiswa kwato. Bafundzi badzinga silulumagama lesibanti lekungaba yintfo yinye lebalulekile lengasita umuntfu kutsi achumane kahle. Silulumagama lesibanti sibalulekile kuwo onkhe emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati ekufundzeni nasekubhaleni. Indlela lesita kakhulu bafundzi kutsi batfutukise luhlelo lwelulwimi nesilulumagama kufundzisa ngekhasi nangehandle kweliklasi.

Bafundzi batawufundza kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi tisetjentiswa njani, babuye batfutukiswe ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngekuhlanganyela ekukhulumeni ngelulwimi (lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kucacisa lokutsite), ngaloko-ke

bangahlolisisa imisebenti yabo nalamanye ematheksthi mayelana nenshokutsi, kufaneleka nebungiko. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge kusebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi ngemagama nelizinga lemisho etheksthini yonkhe. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge ngekusebentisa lulwimi kwenta inshokutsi ngekusebentisa ematheksthi lakehlukene, bafundzi bangeta silulumagama babuye basebentise kuvisisa kwabo **kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi** ngalokungiko.

Kulindzeleke kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi kumele tifundziswe kusimongcondvo njengobe nalamanye emakhono afundziswa abuye atfutukiswe njalo. Tindhlelo tekufundzisa ticuketse luhla lweTakhi neTimiso telulwimi (tintfo) lekumele tifundziswe ebangeni ngalinye. Uma kukhetfwa ematheksthi ekulalela nekukhuluma emjikeleto ngamunye wemaviki lamabili, cikelela kutsi acuketse letinye tintfo telulwimi lofuna kutifundzisa. Enta imisebenti lephatselene nalamatheksthi letawenta kutsi bafundzi bakhone kusebentisa letintfo kusimongcondvo. Ngelokufanako, ematheksthi labhalwako latawubhalwa bafundzi atawufaka ekhatsi letinye tintfo telulwimi. Nika bafundzi bakho teluleko ngekusetjentiswa kwaletintfo ngalokufanele nalokungiko. Khetsa letinye taletintfo letinika bafundzi bakho bumatima bese batetayeta ngalokuhlelekile. Esigabeni Lesiphakeme, li-awa linye emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili ubekelwe eceleni kute kwentiwe ticondziso letihlelekile nekutetayeta ngeTakhi neTimiso telulwimi.

Lelithebuli lelingentasi likhombisa takhi tetimiso telulwimi lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi batifundze ngesikhatsi sekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Letakhi kumele tifundziswe kusimongcondvo ngendlela lelangene kusetjentiswa tindhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi etemlomo, ematheksthi latibonwa nematheksthi labhaliwe. Kumele afundziswe ngendlela lecacile ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe njengekwesidzingo,

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
Tiphumuti	Ngci (.), sibabato (!), sibuti (?), khefana (.), ikholoni (:), isemikhholoni (;), i-apostrofi (...), bokhulunywe (" "), Bakaki ('), i-apostrofi ('), ihayifeni (-)
Lupelomagama	Emaphethini ekupela, imitsetfo netimiso tekupela, tifyinyeto, kusebentisa sichazamagama
Takhi temagama	Ticalo, ticu netijobelelo
Emabito	<p>Ticalo temabito – umuti; umu-ti (tento letisalibito sib, Ngitsandza kubhala)</p> <p>Emabito ngco (sib. Thando, Musa) nemabitomvama (sib.Umfati, dokotela)</p> <p>Emabito etintfo letibalekako (emahhabhula, tipunu) nemabito etintfo letingabaleki (fulawa, shukela)</p> <p>Emagama etintfo lowungeke utibone/utibambe</p> <p>(kufa, liphunga, lutsandvo, kwetsembeka, ubi) nemabito etintfo letibonakalako (sib.situlo, libhola)</p> <p>Emabitombici (Indizamshini, Maketala, Calantsatfu, Bonginkhosi)</p> <p>Emabitogcoga (sib. Imfuyo, umhlambi, libutfo, likwaya)</p> <p>Emabito lamagalagala (sib.libhukutindhlelomalangonkhe)</p> <p>Emabitosento (sib.Kushayela kuyajabulisa, kukhala kuyelapha)</p> <p>Tinombolo (bunye nebunyenti) (situlo/titulo)</p> <p>Emabito etintfo letinelinani lelingagucuki uma lisebunyeni (sib.emahewu, emasi, tibuko)</p> <p>Emabito lakhomba buniyo (umfana wakhe, Indlu yakhe, situlo semfundzi)</p> <p>Silandziso namentiwa (Udlala ibhola)</p> <p>Bulili (sib. Indvodza/umfati, umfana/intfombatane)</p> <p>Tinciphiso (sib. Umfula/Umfudlana, indlu/indlwana)</p> <p>Tikhuliso (sib.umuntfu/umuntfukati, sitfombe/sitfombekati)</p> <p>Emabito lasuselwa kuletinye tiffo tenkhulumo (siphawulo-khulu libito-Mkhulu)</p>

SIBONELo SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
Emagama lachaza kutsi libito lentani	<p>kukhomba: loku, loko, leti, leto, lelo (sib. Litafula lelo)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 1: bonkhe, labambalwa, labanyenti (sib. Bafundzi labanyenti abakafiki)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 2: bobabili, (Sib. Bobalili bahleli phasi.)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 3: kunyenti, banyenti, kuncane, (sib. Umfundzi kanyenti uyaboniswa.)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 4: nobe ngubani, labanye, ngamunye, (sib. Thishela ngamunye ufundzisa sifundvo sakhe.)</p>
Tabito	<p>Tabito telucobo letiyinhloko: Yena, nine, bona, mine, (sib. Yena ufundza libhuku)</p> <p>Tabito telucobo letingumentwa ngco namentiwa nsombo (sib. Yona uyiphe mine)</p> <p>Tabito tekukhomba: laba, labo, (sib. Bafundzi labo labasemnyango.)</p> <p>Tabito tebuniyo: kwami, yami, setfu, (Incwadzi yami yinhle.)</p>
Tiphawulo	<p>Indzawo yesiphawulo emshweni, sib. Lomkhulu umuntfu (singasetjentiswa ngembi kwelibito)</p> <p>Umfana lomudze akeva (singasetjentiswa ngemuva kwelibito)</p> <p>Siphawulo lesandvulela libito: lomkhulu, lomncane, lomndzala, lomudze, (umfana lomudze uyagobeka.)</p> <p>Siphawulo sekucatsanisa: lenkhulu, lenkhudlwana, lenkhulu kakhulu, (sib. Babe wakhe indlu lenkhulu kakhulu)</p>
Tento	<p>Sento lesisisekelo: sib. Lala, hamba, dlala, bhala,</p> <p>Sento lesitsatsa mentiwa: sib. Babe ubhala incwadzi</p> <p>Sento lesingamtsatsi mentiwa: Babe uyabhala</p> <p>Timpambosi (telulo tesento)</p> <p>Tento letinabomentiwa babili (mentiwangco namentiwansombo)</p> <p>Tindlela tesento</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indlela lecondzile: Tinyoni tiyaphapha. • Indlela lephocako: Unganatsi ubuye ushaye! • Indlela lencikile/leyamile: Bengingahamba, nangabe benginemali, kube ngamtfola, ngabe ngamshaya. <p>Tinsitasento letihambisana netindlela tesento</p> <p>Kukhombisa kukwati kwenta lokutsite/kungakwati kwenta (indlela leyamile isetjentiswe ilandzelwa tinsitasento sibonelo, uhamba abuye aphumule, Indlela lephocako lephikako sibonelo, hamba! Musa kuhamba < Musani kuhamba)</p> <p>Tikhatsi tesento</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesicondzile lesisetjentiswa kukhuluma ngesikhatsi lesitako, sib. kusa liholide</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako sib. Sesi uyafundza.</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele, sib. Ngihleti nagogo sikhatsi lesidze</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesichubekako, sib. Thando bekasiphekela kudla liviki lonkhe</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile sib. Siph waya esikolweni.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele, sib. Waya ekhaya ngobe akhohlwe tincwadzi takhe.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele lesichubekako, sib. Bengimlindzile ngalesikhatsi afika thishela.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Bantfwana bebabanga umsindvo nakefika eklasini thishela</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesitako, sib. Malume utawufika.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesitako lesichubekako, sib. Ngitawube ngisebenta lonkhe leliviki lelitako</p> <p>Tivumelwano</p> <p>Inhloko – sivumelwano sesento, sib. Bantfwana bafikile.</p>

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
Tandziso	<p>Tandziso tesimo: sib. emvuleni, elangeni, emakhateni, Tandziso tesikhatsi: sib. emini, emnyakeni, ngenyanga, evikini Tandziso talokuvamile: sib. njalo njalo, imvama Tandziso talokungahle kwenteke: sib. Mhlawumbe, nakanjani, incenye nje, yingce nje Tandziso tendzawo: sib. Endlini, esikolweni, ebaleni, edlobheni Umshwana lokhontile lokhomba indzawo sib, bamtsatsele imali lapho kuphitsitela khona</p>
Bondzaweni	<p>Bondzaweni labacondzile: sib. etulu, edvute, lapha, ekhaya, emfuleni Bondzaweni labambici (bondzaweni labanemagama lamabili): ngetulu kwe, ngenhla kwe, ngekhatshi kwe Bondzaweni betibalo: (nakuhlukaniswa-imfica uyihlukanise ngakutsatfu kuba ngukutsatfu, njll.</p>
Tihlanganisi nemagama laletsa ingucuko emshweni	<p>Kuhleleka ngekulandzelanisa ngendlela lokwenteke ngayo/kulandzelanisa: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, uma, ngemuva kwesikhatsi, kuze kube, lokungenani, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemvakwaloko.</p> <p>Inchazelo/imbangela nemphumela: nanobe, ngako-ke, ngobe, ngalesizatfu, <u>njengobe</u>, <u>ngesizatfu</u> sekutsi, kumayelana, <u>ngako-ke</u>, <u>ngako</u>, <u>njalonjalo</u>, <u>nanobe</u>, <u>kulandzela</u> loko, <u>nangabe ... manje</u></p> <p>Indlelanchubo: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu.</p> <p>Kucatsanisa/umehluko: kuyefana, kwehlukile, kuncane kuna, kukhulu kuna, nobe kunjalo, kodwa.</p> <p>Kuhlela ngekubaluleka: sonkhe sikhatsi, ekugcineni</p> <p>Kuhlela ngekwendzawo/ngekubekeka: ngenhla, ngentasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll.</p> <p>Inkhulumomvama: kuvamile, ngiphetsa</p> <p>Indzima yekutikhetsela: ngeluvo lwami, <u>inkholelo</u>, <u>umbono</u>, <u>kuvisisa/kucondza</u>, <u>ngicabanga</u> kutsi, <u>ngikhetsa/ngikutsatfa</u>, <u>ngiyetsemba</u>, kimi kubonakala kwangatsi, <u>ngincoma/</u> <u>ngitsandza/angitsandzi</u>/ngetsemba/<u>ngiva</u></p> <p>Kuhlelwa kwetitanza: <u>ngeluhlobo</u> lwe-, <u>kungahlukaniswa</u> kube-, kweluhlobo lwe-, kungaphasi kwe-, kuhlala, <u>kuyincenye</u> ye-, <u>kungena</u> ku-, <u>kuhlanganiswa</u> ne-, kuhlobana ne-, kufaniswa ne-</p> <p>Indzima lechazako: <u>ngetulu</u>, <u>ngaphasi</u>, <u>ngaphandle</u> kwaloku, <u>edvute</u>, <u>enyakatfo/</u> <u>empumalanga/eningizimu/enshonalanga</u>, <u>isayizi</u>, <u>umbala</u>, <u>simo</u>, <u>inhloso</u>, <u>budze</u>, <u>bubanti</u>, <u>sisindvo</u>, <u>sivinini</u>, <u>kufana</u> nekutsi, kufute/kumele</p> <p>Indzima yekulinganisa/yekuhlathiya: <u>kuhle/kubi</u>, kungiko/akusiko, similo/kungabi nesimilo, <u>kukahle/kukabi</u>, <u>kubalulekile/akukabaluleki</u>, kubona kwangatsi, <u>kuphakamisa</u> kutsi kwenteke lokutsite, <u>kubonisa</u>, <u>kuphikisana/kuhishana</u></p> <p>Indzima yekunika inchazelo: ichazwa njenge-, iluhlobo lwe-</p> <p>Indzima yekuphetsa: kuphetsa, kusonga, kufinyeta, kafishane, njengobe nibona</p>
Tibiti/tentakutsi	Sib: Klabha, khwishi, tju, hhu, bha, Muntfu!
Tibabato	Sib. Ha! Maye! Halala! Hhule! Yehheni bo!

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
Kutfufukiswa kwesilulumagama nelulwimi lwetinongo	<p>Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, emabitomfutiselo, bomcomndvomnyenti bomabitwafanana, sifanamsindvo (sifanangwaca nesifanankhamisa) ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana kumbe umusho.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tinongo tenkhulumo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, silutfo, lupholavutfondzaba, luphawu, kuhlonipha, - indida, lihlaya sidlalangemagama, kukhuluma ngekungababati, sihlaneketelo) <p>Tiga tenkhulumo/tisho/tag/tiphicaphicwano</p> <p>Emagama labolekiwe/bomabitomfakelwa, emagama endzabuko, emagama lamasha (i-ethimoloji) (imvelaphi yemagama).</p> <p>Lokungacaci, libintana lelisetjentiswe kakhulu, lokungenasidzingo, kuphindza lokungenasidzingo, lulwimi lolungekho emtsetfweni, ijagoni, indlela yekuphimisa, inkholelo lengesilo liciniso, kugceka, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, lulwimi loluchukulutako, lokuvusa imiva, lulwimi lwebulili, njll</p> <p>Kusebentisa lulwimi ngenhloso letsite, lokungukutsi: irejista lefanele tetsamelilwati, Bukhosi, indvuna, indlovukati, njll</p> <p>Kuntjintja kwenshokutsi, sikhokho (ingoloyi, umuntfu lohlakaniphile), njll</p>
Emabintana	<p>Umshwana loyinhloko, sib. Sidle sinkhwa.</p> <p>Umushwana lokhontile (loncikile), sib. Babe usebenta eJozi, udla khona.</p> <p>Umshwana losandziso (lowandzisako), sib. Sivakasha eThekwini.</p> <p>Umshwana losiphawulo: sib. Umfati lomdzala uphatsekile.</p> <p>Umshwana lolibito: sib. Musa udle angakalambi.</p> <p>Umshwana lonemibandzela: sib. Nangabe utangilekelela, Ngitakunika imali lebukekako.</p>
Imisho	Lecondzile, lembici nalemagalagala
Impambosi yekwentwa	Impambosi yekwentwa ivame kusebentisa tijobelelo tempambosi nobe telulo tempambosi, sib. Inja ishaywa ngumkhulu, sinkhwa sidliwa ngumalume.
Inkhulumombiko	<p>Kubika lokubutiwe, sib. Ungibute kutsi ngitsandza hloboluni lwemculo/ungibute kutsi kungani ngishiye sikhatsi.</p> <p>Sizile utsite angeke aphumelele esikolweni. 'utsite'</p>

3.2 LITHEBULI LEKUSATJALALISWA KWEMATHEKSTHI

EMAVIKI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
ITHEMU 1			
1 ne 2	Indzaba	Indzaba	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – sikhangisi, iphosta.
3 ne 4	Inkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenenkhumulo.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
5 ne 6	Inkondlo, Umdlalo	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – itheksthi yenkontileka
7 ne 8	Indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba nobe yeliphephabhuku.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
9 ne 10	Indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo	Itheksthi yembiko welucwaningo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. Umbiko weliphephandzaba nobe weliphephabhuku

ITHEMU 2			
1 ne 2	Inovelana, Umdlalo, tinkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave/ timphawu/tikali/emashadi/titfombe	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
3 ne 4	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa sib. Imidvwebo yesikhangisi/titfombe/emagrafu; iphosta; kuchazwa kwentfo, itheksthi lesibonwa	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. Ematheksthi latimviwa/ematheksthi latibonwa – kulingisa/tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Sihlatiywa setheksthi - inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
5 ne 6	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. tindlelanchubo, ticondziso, Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa sib emashadi/emathebula/imidvwebo/ titfombe/emagrafu	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo - satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitisi
7 ne 8	Inoveli/Umdlalo	Sihlatiywa sendzaba	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa, sib. Sihlatiywa sesikhangisi
9 ne 10	SIBUTSETELO SELUHLOLO		
ITHEMU 3			
1 ne 2	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. luhlolomibuto nobe lifomu Inkondlo	Umdlalo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa
3 ne 4	Umdlalo, inkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwetheksthi yemibhalombiko – incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzisiselo kanye nemlandvomphilo
5 ne 6	Itheksthi ngesatiso, i-ajenda nemaminitisi	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo – incwadzi yemtsetfo neyebungani	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwe-eseyi
7 ne 8	I-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku ngetindzaba letisematseni	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo – kubhalwa kwendzaba	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwetheksthi yemibhalombiko – likhadi lesimemo nelekhwamukela simemo
9 ne 10	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – inkhombandlela	Itheksthi lelandzisako – inoveli, indzaba lemfisha; tinkondlo	Umdlalo – kubhalwa kwenkhulumomphendvulwano
ITHEMU 4			
1 ne 2	Umdlalo/inoveli/indzaba lemfisha	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati: i-athikili yeliphephabhuku/ yeliphephandzaba	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha – kubhalwa kwencwadzisiselo
3 ne 4	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenedayari, i-imeyili, umbikoselela, emaflaya.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwema-imeyili
5 ne 6	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu	Umdlalo/umdlalo, inkondlo – umbiko wentsatseli	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwemlandvomufi, kubhalwa kwedayari, likhadi lesimemo
7 ne 8	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo
9 ne 10	LUHLOLO SIBUTSETELO		

3.3 TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

Kubafundzi labanyenti labehlulekako nobe labaswelako, Sigaba Lesiphakeme sisiphetho semfundvo lephocelekile. Ngemuva kwelibanga le-9, bafundzi labanyenti bahamba bayofuna umsebenzi nobe bayofundzela imisebenti letsite. Kungalesizatfu kutsi lizinga lekwefulwa kwemfundvo yebafundzi labaseSigabeni Lesiphakeme libe sezingeni lelisetulu. Bafundzi kumele batfole lwati lolubanti lolwahlukahlukene, lolutawubalungiselela kutsi bakwati kumela likusasa labo.

Kufundziswa kweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, etilwimini, kucishe kufane naloko kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya. Umehluko uba kujula kwetheksthi lesetjentsiwe/ lefundziwe nalekhicitiwe. Bafundzi eSigabeni Lesiphakeme kufanele bafundzise tinhlobo temibhalo letehlukene kanye netinhlobo tematheksthi lebalindzeleke kutsi batikhicite. Lolwati lebalutfolile lutawenta kutsi bafundzi bakwati kubukana nanobe ngutiphi timo tekukhetsa letibavulekele, lubuye lwelekelele indlela lebabamba ngayo lwati lwalokucuketfwe.

Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lukhomba linani lelincane lalokucuketfwe lokungentiwa ngemaviki lamabili ithemu ngayinye. Bothishela abakabopheleki kutsi bakucedze konkhe lokucuketfwe ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Kulandzelana kwalokucuketfwe akukanikwa/akukashicilelwa kantsi nesikhatsi lesinikwe sisilinganiso sekutsi kungatsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani kwenta konkhe lokucuketfwe. Akufanelanga lulandzelwe njengobe lunjalo. Bothishela kufanele babhale luhlelo lwemsebenzi balususele emabhukwini tifundvo babuye bafundzise loko lokucuketfwe yithemu ngayinye basebentise kulandzelana nesivinini lesifanele. Bothishela bayakhutsatwa kutsi basebentise lokucuketfwe nobe lwati lwetintfo letitfolakala endzaweni yabo.

3.3.1 AHLANGANA NJANI EMATHEKSTHI KULOMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI

Ematheksthi lahlukahlukene asetjentiswe njengesisekelo kute kwakhiwe loluhlelo lwekufundzisa lwemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Akhetfwe ngekutsi asebentisana njani kute ente intfo yinye lehangene, sibonelo: umfundzi utawulalela indzaba abuye ngemuva kwaloko afundze indzaba. Bangacelwa kutsi babhale bachaze ngaloko lokwefulwe ngemlomo lokumayelana nendzawo nobe umuntfu lotsite (lokutawuhambelana nalendzaba) nobe bangacelwa kutsi babhalele umlingisi losenzabeni incwadzi. Khetsa ingcikitsi yemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili ngamunye lotakusita kutsi uhlanganise lemisebenti ngemphumelelo. Inhloso yekusebentisa tingcikitsi kwenta kutsi kuvumeleke kuphindza silulumagama netakhi telulwimi kabusha njalo njalo esimeningcondvo lesifanele.

Letakhi telulwimi letiphakanyisiwe emjikeletweni ngamunye tentelwe ematheksthi latawukhicitwa kulomjikeleto. Thishela angabuye angete letinye takhi letitsatseka njengaletilusito kulesikhatsi semjikeleto.

3.3.2 ALANDZELANA NJANI EMATHEKSTHI/IMISEBENTI KULOMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI

Ematheksthi akumelanga afundzise ngekuhleleka lokutsite. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kufanele kube nemsebenzi/ itheksthi yekulalela nekukhuluma kute kulungiselelwe umsebenzi wekufundza nekubhala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umsebenzi wekulalela nekukhuluma kufanele usukele etheksthini lefundwako. Bafundzi kufanele batibandzakanye kulamatheksthi lehlukene etemlomo babuye bafundze ngembi kwekutsi babhale lamatheksthi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ematheksthi lalalelwako, sib. Indzaba nembiko wetindzaba utawehluka ubuye ube sezingeni leliphakeme kunaleyo labatayifundza bafundzi. Loku kwentiwa ngoba emakhono abo ekulalela atfutfuke kakhulu kunemakhono abo ekufundza.

3.3.3 TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LANIKIWE NALAMISIWE

Tinhlobo tematheksthi lanikiwe lekufanele afundzise emjikeleto ngamunye wemaviki lamabili acacisiwe eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kantsi futsi kumele acukatfwe ebhukwinitifundvo lelimisiwe. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kute indzaba

letsite lephakanyisiwe. Loku kuchazwe kahle ehlelweni lwekuhlola futsi kufanele kufolokale encwadzini. Kukhetsa kungentiwa etindzabeni letehlukene letikhona, tindzaba tekuticambela/temifanekisomcondvo (Sib. Intfo lejabulisako, isayensi lenemaciniso) tindzaba temlandvo (sib. Imilandvomphilo) netindzaba temdzabu (sib. tinsumansumane, tinganekwane netinsimu) letingatfolakala. Loku kungentiwa ngalokufanako ngetinkondlo nemidlalo.

Lawa kutakuba ngematheksthi lakhetfwe encwadzini/etincwadzini tekufundza kuletinye tincwadzi (kufundza lokwengetiwe) kantsi futsi atawusekela ematheksthi lafundziwe esigabeni lesimisiwe. Tingaba luhlobo lwetheksthi lefanako (kute kugcizelelwe kuvisisa sakhiwo setheksthi) nobe luhlobo lolwehlukile lwetheksthi (kute ihehe kakhulu ibuye yengete kukhona kufundza tintfo letinyenti) . Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, lokufundza lokwengetiwe kufanele kuhambelane netihloko netingcikitsi letikhetselwe lamatheksthi leniketiwe emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

3.3.4 Kuhlanguana kwawo onkhe emakhono elulwimi emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

Nanobe emakhono eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa etfulwe ngekwehlukana, kufanele afundzise ngendlela lehangene lapho kudzingeke khona, sib. Uma kufundziswa Inkhulumoluhlobo/I-inthavyu yetemlomo bafundzi bangafundza itheksthi yetemlomo bangabuye balindzeleke kwekutsi bakhicite Inkhulumoluhlobo/I-inthavyu lebhaliwe. Kukhetfwa kwetakhi telulwimi lekufanele tifundzise emjikeletweni lotsite kufanele kwelekelele kukhicitane nekuvisisa ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako lekufanele akhicitwe nakuchubeka lomjikeleto, sib. tiphawulo, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, tandziso nesikhatsi lesengcile tilungiselela bafundzi kute bakwati kubhala i-eseyi lelandzisako nobe lechazako. Indlela lencikile ibaluleke kakhulu uma bafundzi babhala i-eseyi lephatselene nelingemuva lembhali.

Emasu etemlomo nekubhala lekufanele afundzise emjikeletweni ngamunye wemaviki lamabili kufanele uye ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi lekufanele ikhicitwe, sib. Uma kufundziswa indzaba lelandzisako bafundzi kufanele bafundzise kutsi tibhalwa njani tianza letinemcondvo lolandzelanako, kodvwa uma kubhalwa i-eseyi leveta lokutsite kufanele bafundzise kutsi ibhalwa njani indzima lelandzela indlelanchobo letsite.

3.3.5 TIFUNDZISWA NJANI TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Sigaba salokucuketfwe 'kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi' esikhatsini lesinyenti sihambelana netinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala ngaphasi kwetihloko teKulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, neKubhala neKwetfula, futsi kunakwe ngesikhatsi kuchutjekwa kusetjentwa ngetheksthi nangesikhatsi lesabelwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula. Sibonelo, nangabe indzaba seyentiwe, kuyatentekela kutsi bafundzi basebentise sikhatsi lesengcile/lesicondzile futsi batawufundza ematheksthi basebentise sona lesikhatsi sesento. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi imisebenti legcile etakhini telulwimi letitsite yentiwe kusimongcongco, Khetsa tihlokwana letitsite ngaphasi kwesigaba setakhi netimiso telulwimi, kute ufundzise bafundzi lulwimi lolutivela kululuhlobo lwetheksthi lokugcilwe kulo. Nange kuhleleka lokuvumela indlelanchobo yekutentakalela nekuhleleka ekutfoleni lulwimi. Akusiko konkhe lokumele kufundzise kulomjikeleto lonikiwe kodvwa cinisekisa kutsi wonkhe umsebenti lobhalwe esibutsetelweni ube wentiwe nakuphela umnyaka. Leminye imijikeleto yemaviki lamabili ingagcwala kakhulu ngetincenye tetakhi netimiso telulwimi; akusho kutsi tonkhe letincenye tingentiwa kulowomjikeleto. Kungobe kukholelwa letinyenti taletincenye tentiwe Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini. Esigabeni Lesiphakeme kufundziswa kwaletincenye kutawuba kubuyeketa.

Yenta imisebenti levakalako kubafundzi nalehambelana nematheksthi lebwafundza kulomjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Imisebenti leminyenti yaluluhlobo kufanele yentiwe njengobe bafundzi bachubeka kusukela ebangeni lesi-7 kuye kule-9. Khetsa ngekucikelela kutsi nguyiphi imitsetfo loyichazela bafundzi futsi uyigcine ibe mbalwa. Kufundzisa kufanele kuhlanguanise onkhe emakhono elulwimi netakhi telulwimi njengobe kuhlobene. Konkhe loku kufanele kufundzise kususelwe kusimongcondvo lesitsite. Caphela kutsi kuphindze kube nesikhatsi lesimcoka lesabelwe kufundzisa kweTakhi Netimiso Telulwimi.

3.4 LITHEBULI LELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFFE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lalela indzaba lemfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tfole imicondvo lemcoke nalesekelako endzabeni lemfisha Bhala emanotsi Kwabelana ngemibono nelwati lonalo ubuye ukhombe kuvisisa lwati <p>Phindza ucoce indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phindza ucoce tgameko ngekulandzelana kwato Nika balingisi ngendlela lefanele Nika tgameko ngekwekhatsi letenteka ngaso 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo: -indzaba lemfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bona timphawu tetheksthi letinjenge sikhloko, sikhlokwana nemifanekiso. Bona tincenye tencwadzi njengelingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa nemasu ekufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundza ngekunyanalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati Kufundzisa . Kwakha sifombe engcondvweni Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunikeziwe Liphuzu nembono Inshokutsi yemagama 	<p>Bhala indzima lelandzisako</p> <p>Timiso tendzima:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umusho losihloko sendzima Tfole umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako Sebentisa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa titanza . Chaza tidzingo tematheksthi letinjengekucoca indzaba. Sebentisa emagama kanye nesitayela lesifanele. Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Ubhala indzaba lephatselene netintfo lahlangabetane nato emphilweni.</p>	<p>Gcizelela lokwentwe eSigabeni Lesisemkhatsini.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Emabito mvama, emabito ngco, emabito eintfo letibalulekako naleingabaleki, emabito simo (kufa, umona, buvila)</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Umusho locondzile</p> <p>Tititimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile.</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama: ngci, khefana, ikholoni, isemikhholoni, bofeleba netinhlavu letincane.</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lalela ucoce ngenkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwabelana ngemibono nelwati kukhombisa kuvisisa imicondvo • Phendvula imibuto • Chazela umngani kutsi kungani utsandze inkondlo letsite. <p>Kufundza ngekuphimsela lokulungiselelwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kuhleleka, kuhihangana ngemehlo. • Cikelela tiphumuti • Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele. 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo: tinkondlo</p> <p>Tindlela tekufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekutimela <p>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bona timphawu tetheksthi letinjenge tihloko, tihlokwana nemifanekiso. • Bona tincenye tencwadzi njengelingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, teahluco, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibatulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Kubhala ngekuticambela: Inkondlo yakho</p> <p>Timiso tendzima:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhwiwo setitanga • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa titanza • Sebentisa tihlobo temisho leyehlukene, ngebudze netakhiwo • Kukhetsa nekusebentisa emagama • Lulwimi lolujulil/lwetinonto tenkhulumo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala inkondlo</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama</p> <p>Emabitombici, emabito lalukhuni, tindlela tesento tabito, bunyio,</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Imphindza, emagama labolekiwe, tisho, taga, sifutamsindvo, tifaniso, tifaniso ngco, bomababata/tentakutsi, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>Kwehlukaniswa kwemagama, ngci, khafana</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>5-6</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kucocisana ngemdlalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni letingakahleleki ngethloko letilula • Sebentisa irejista lefanele. • Gcila kunkhulumiswano • Tfole umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako. • Tsatsa emanotsi • Buta imibuto <p>Sebentisa tinkhulumomphendvulwano letingakapheleli</p> <p>Inkhulumomphendvulwano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bamba lichaza kunkhulumo mphendvulwano. • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele • Phendvula ngalokufanele • Cikelela timiso tenkhulumo mphendvulwano, sib. kunikana ematfuba. • Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele. 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo: umdlalo (lonkhundlaye)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemlingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhawo, ludvweshu, sendlalalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci. • Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulle • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/kwehlayela kuvisisa (emasu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunganyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati • Kufundzisa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kuombela - Kwenta tiphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama. • Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. 	<p>Bhala inkhulumo mphendvulwano, kwenta umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhawo, sitayela, neluvo. • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe • Kukhetisa emagama • Imphimiso lengiyo emagameni latsite • Kusho ngekukhululeka <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Emabito mvama, tindlela tesento, tabito, bunyvo</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Umusho locondzile, sitatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile, inhloko, sivumelwano senhloko yesento.</p> <p>Inshokutsi yeligama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, taga, tisho</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala:</p> <p>Ikholoni, bokhulunyawe, mababata, mabuta</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu Kulalela sivisiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tfole umbono lobalulekile nalosekelako ubuye utsatse emanotisi • Kwabelana imibono nelwati babuye bakhombise kuvisisa umcondvo • Tfole emasu lahhungako nalaphocelelako lapho kufanele khona • Phendvula imibuto <p>Ingcoco licembu/yephaneli Coca indzaba/inganelekwane lebayente emsebenzini lowengcile</p> <p>Tfole balingisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coca ngengcikitsi • Coca ngeluvo lwakho • Chaza lokucuketfwe ngekubhekisa emphitweni yakho. 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalo: tindzaba le timfisha/temdzabu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yemibhalo: njenge timphawu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yokufundza: Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati • Kufundzisisa. • Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebenzisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama. 	<p>Bhala sihlaliywa/incwadzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzango tesakhiwo nesitayela • Tetsameilwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kubumbana kwendzima. • Kukhetsa lemagama <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi/sihlaliywa ulandzela inchubo yokubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzini lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: Bunye neburuyenti, siphawulo, tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: Sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomabitwafanana, bomcondvomnyenti, emabito ladidako, tiphicwaphicwano, taga, tisho</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
9-10	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela sivisiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotisi • Phendvula imibuto <p>Ingcoco yelicembu/paneli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coca ngelwati lolubalulekile endzabeni lemfisha • Tsatsa indzima ngemibono bese ubhekisa ethekhstini kusekela indzima loyikhetsile. <p>Chaza lokucuketfwe ubhekise emphilweni yakho.</p>	<p>Ithekhsthi yetemibhalo: tindzaba letimfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchobo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa ithekhsthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci. • Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (emasu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Kufundzisa. • Liphuzu nembono • Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama. 	<p>Bhala indzaba lechazako Timiso tendzima:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umusho losihloko sendzima • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Kuhleleka kweitanza • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa titanza . • Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho leyehlukene ngebudze netakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula <p>Yeffula indzaba kute ihlolwe</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebentini lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: Ticalo, tijobelelo, umsuka, tindlela tesento</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho Umusho loyinhloko, umshwana lokhontile</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama Kusebentisa sichazamagama, emaphethini elupelo, imitsetfo yelupelo</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Phindza ucoce indzaba/coca ngenkondlo/ Inkhulumomphendvulwano/licembu/ingcogco yesigungu	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/kwehlwaya/inkhulumomphikiswano	Siviso nekusebentisa lulwimi.

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela kuvisisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotisi • Phendvula imibuto <p>Coca indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuvetwa kwebalingisi • Kukhetsa nekusebentisa emagama • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Kuhumusha umoya, liphimbo, simo sekuhleleka kwetigameko, ingwijikhwebu nesiphetho 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njenge noveli yelusha/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengemingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi <p>Inchobo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe nobe latibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofa lwati • Kufundzisa • Kwenta siphetho ngelwazi lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) • Kutfofa inshokutsi yemagama langakatayekeki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama • Lulwimi loluvusa imiva 	<p>Kubhala: Indzaba lelendzisako</p> <p>Timiso tendzima:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umusho losihloko sendzima • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Kuhleleka kwetitanza • Tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana kwetitanza • Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letehlukene, ngebudze netakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfofa 	<p>Lizinga lemagama: Emabito lalukhuni, silandziso namentiwa Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: imisho lecondzile, titatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulille, lulwimi loluvusa imiva</p> <p>Tiphumuti: ngci, khafana, sibabati/mababata, mabuta</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela siviso (ematheksthi labhaliwe/kwefuluwa kwetindzaba tamabona kudze)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotsi • Bhala timphendvulo <p>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo: Inkhulumomphikiswano (ngekukhangisa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetsa sihloko lesifanele • Yefula impikiswano ngalokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tinsita tekuchumana ngalokungiko • Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele, takhi telulwimi • Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlungako/loluvusa imiva • Landzela tindlelanchobo 	<p>Kufunda/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe nobe latibonwa njengesikhangisi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufunda ngekunyanyalata • Kufunda ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Kufundzisa • Kwenta siphefo ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) • Kucabangele inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama • Lulwimi loluhlungako • Lulwimi loluhleleki/lolungakahleleki <p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenovelana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo/simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi <p>Inchobo yekufunda:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngemi kwekufunda (ngenisa ifheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufunda (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) 	<p>Bhala ematheksthi emibhalombiko: Sikhangisi/emaphosta</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo • Inhloso tetsameliwati letihlosiwe nesimongcondvo • Kukhefiwa kwemagama nekwakhiwa kwemisho • Tincenye tetibonwa (njengetinhlobo tefonti nesayizi, tihloko, timphawu, umbala) • Lulwimi loluhlungako/loluphococelelako <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufunda ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Emabitongco, bulili, bunye, bunyenti</p> <p>Siphawulo: sabito sekukhomba, linani</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko, imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, inshokutsi lejulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>ikhholoni; isemikhholoni</p> <p>Kusetjentiswa kwesichazamagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWEFTULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Emacembu/tingcoco teliklasi letiphatselene nekunika ticondziso nobe kulandzela inchubo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetsa sihloko • Kwabelana ngemibono • Kunikana ematfuba nekulalelisisa • Gwalisa tikhala • Sebensisa timphawu tekugcila esihlokweni kute ingcoco icubeke <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/ lengakalungiselelwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhetsa emagama lasetjentiswako • Kusefjentiswa kwebuviyoviyo nesivini • Kusebensisa tinkhomba ngesikhatsi sekweftula inkhulumo • Kusebensisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele 	<p>Kufundza/kwehliweayela kuvisisa (Sebensisa ematheksthi ne/nobe etibonwa njengetikhangisi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu • Kufundzisa • Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketiwe <p>Inchubo yokubhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Ngemva kwekufundza (buta imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi, tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekisomcondvo, invumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lefihlakele • Umoya • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Itheksthi yemibhalomibiko lemifisha: ticondziso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo nesitayela • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kubumbana kwendzima • Kukhetfwa kwemagama netakhi temusho <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweftula <p>Bhala itheksthi yeticondziso</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Sandziso – sandziso sesikhatsi, sandziso sendzawo</p> <p>Siphawulo: linani</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Inkhulumo lecondzile nempambosi yekwentiwa</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>tisho netaga</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>ihayifeni; i-aphostrofi</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lingisa umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dlala indzima loniketwe yona • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele • Cikelela timiso • Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele <p>Lucwanningo lwekulingisa-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yenta imibutoluhlo • Cikelela timiso • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele • Bika ngalokutfolakele 	<p>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo: njengemdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) 	<p>Bhala sihlatiywa semdlalo</p> <p>Timiso tendzima:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umusho losihloko sendzima • Imicondvo lebalulekile nasekelako • Kuhleleka kweitanza • Thlanganisi nekubumbana kweitanza • Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho leyehlukeno ngebudze netakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentwiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Tento</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Impambosi yekwentiwa, sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, inshokutsi lejulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>ikhholoni; bokhulunyiwe; bomabuta; khafana; ngci</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentwiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2				
9-10	<p>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</p> <p>Kulalela siviso/Inkhulumompikiswano/inkhulumiswano/(inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/lelungiselelwe/tingcogco telicembu tekunika ticondziso.</p>	<p>UMSEBENTI 2: SIVINYO 2</p> <p>Temibhalo: Imibuto legcile kusimongcondvo.</p>	<p>UMSEBENTI 3</p> <p>Luhlo losibutsetelo lwasekhatsini wemnyaka</p> <p>Liphapha lesi- 2: Siviso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo</p> <p>Liphapha lesi- 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksti yemibhalombiko yinye</p>	

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFFE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela siviso lesiphatselene nekugcwaliswa kwemafomu/ imibutoluhlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetayete inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotsi • Phendvula imibuto <p>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo letiphatselene nekusetjentiswa kwembutoluhlo nobe lifomu</p> <p>Tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetsa sihloko • Kwabelana ngemibono • Kuniketana ematfuba nekulalelisisa • Gwalisa tikhala • Sebentisa timphawu tekugcila esihlokweni kute ingcoco ichubeke 	<p>Funda itheksthi lephatselene nekubaluleka kwembutoluhlo nekutsi ugcwaliswa njani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lwati loludzingekako • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Kusayina <p>Inchobo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Finyeta • Kwakha sitfombe engcondvwweni • Kwenta siphetto ngelwati lolunikeziwe • Inshokutsi yemagama 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko njengekugcwalisa imibutoluhlo nobe emafomu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landzela ticondziso • Niketa lwati lolufanele • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: emabitomvama; emabitogogca; Tandziso tesimo netesikhatsi; tiphawulo</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: imishwana lelibito, imishwana yesiphawulo, imishwana yesandziso, imisho lemagalagala nemisho lelukhuni</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, mabitwafanana</p> <p>Tiphumuti: bomabuta; i-aphostrofi; bofeleba; ihayifeni</p> <p>Tifinyeto – i-akhronimi, Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Lalela umdlalo (Inkhulumomphendvulwano/I-inthavyu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwenta imibutoluhlolo • Cikelela timiso • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele • Tsatsa emanotsi • Bika ngalokutfolakele <p>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo:</p> <p>Kwenta samdlalo</p> <p>Kutsatsa luhlobo lolutsite lwembhalo uluyise kulolunye luhlobo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kulingisa inkhulumomphikiswano lengiyo. • Kwenta uhambisane nemoya nenhloso yalokususelwa kuko. • Kuwetwa kahle kwebalingisi ngetinsita letilula • Kusetjentiswa kwetinsita letifanele kuveta simonhlalo. 	<p>Ithekesthi yetemibhalo njengemdlalo welusha/umdlalo wemoya.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile temathekesthi etemibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhawo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa ithekesthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tethekesthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nembiko 	<p>Emathekesthi lamadze sib. Inkhulumomphikiswano/inthavyu lebhaliwe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo nesitayela • Tetsameliwati letihlosiwe, injongo nesimongcondvo • Kukhethwa kwemagama • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolufanele <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Emabitongco, bunye nebuyenti. Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Imisho lelukhuni lenemishwana yesibaluli; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: imisuka yemagama.</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>ikhholoni; bokhulunyiwe; khefana; ngci; i-aphostrofi; mabuta.</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe batfundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo:</p> <p>Lingisa: inchobo yemhlangano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuvula ngendlela lefanele/kwetfulwa kwemalunga • Kusebentisa liphimbo, sivinini, buviyoyiyo. • Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi • Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele • Siphetho lesifanele <p>Kulalela kuvisisa (ematheksthi labhaliwe/kwetfulwa kwetindzaba tamabonakudze)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotsi • Phendvula imibuto 	<p>Funda itheksthi lephatsetelene nekubhala satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balingisi • Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi • Sakhiwo • Kudlalwa kwetitanza <p>Inchobo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Kufundza/kwehwayela kuvisisa lokubhaliwe/ematheksthi latibonwa/ema-grafu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekuranyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako. • Kuombela. • Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso mcondvo • Imicondvo lesemcoka nalesekelako. • Umbono wakho. 	<p>Imibhalombiko lemicize sib. Satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tfole tatsamelilwati letihlosiwe nenjongo yokubhala; • Tsatsa sincumo ngesitayela, imibono nesakhiwo sekubhala; • Kukhetsa emagama netakhi telulwimi. <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Tabito: selucobo, sekukhomba, sebuniyo.</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile; inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko, inkhulumo lecondzile</p> <p>Imphambosi yekwentiwa</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Timphambosi tesento</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>i-aphostrofi; feleba; khafana; ngci; ikholoni.</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Ulalela abuye acoce tindzaba letisematseni letiphatselene nema-athikili emaphephandzaba nemaphephabhuku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusejentsiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoviyo. • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi loluhungako/loluvusa imiva/loluphocelelako • Kusejentsiswa kwetinkhomba • Kugcila kutimiso • Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele • Singeniso lesi-hako nesiphetho lesinemfutho • Inhliso, tetsameliwati lethlosiwe nesimongcondvo <p>Kufundza uphimisela lokungiselelwe/ lokungakalungiselelwa kwe-athikili yeliphephandzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusejentsiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoviyo. • Kucaphela tiphumuti kute utfole umphumela lofanele • Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele 	<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kutfole lwati (sebentisa ematheksthilanjengemaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku, tinkhulumo letibhaliwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunganyalata kute utfole • Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole umcondvo losekelako • Kuombela. • Emaphuzu nemibono • Luvo lwembhali • Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo • Lulwimi loluhleleki/lolungakahleleki • Inshokutsi lecondzile/lebhacile • Tiffo tenkhulumo <p>Bhala sivisiso</p>	<p>Imibhalombiko lemicoze/lemifisha: i-athikili yeliphephandzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzango tesakhiwo nesitayela • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, injongo nesimongcondvo • Kukhefwa kwemagama nesakhiwo selulwimi <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweftula <p>Bhala i-athikili yeliphephandzaba</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: emabitosimo; emabitomvama bondzaweni</p> <p>Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: Kuhlala ngekulandzelana; kuhlala ngekubaluleka; indzima lechazako; lulwimi loluphocelelako naloluvusa imiva; kutsatsa luhlangotsi; kugceka; tinkholelo; tinsita tekwenza inkhulumo ivisisike (sib.tinongo tenkhulumo, sifanamindvo njll.)</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobata, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti: bokhulunyiwe; mababata; khefana; ngci; mabuta;</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>9-10</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela siviso lesiphatselene nekuniketa tinkhombandlela.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetayete inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotsi • Bhala timphendvulo <p>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo sib. kuniketa tinkhombandlela/ticondziso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusefjentiswa kweluwimi lolufanele • Imisho lemifisha lefanele • Iminingwane 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengenoveleli yelusha/tindzaba letimfisha/umdlalo/umdlalo wemoya</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhawo, ludwveshu, sendlalelo/simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchobo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhumo/imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza nekwehlayela kuvisisa sib. lokubhaliwe/tibonwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako. • Kuombela. • Emaphuzu nemibono • Luvo lwembhali • Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo • Liphuzu nembono • Inshokutsi lecondzile/lebhacile 	<p>Bhala indzaba lelandzisako/lechazako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela nembono • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhetfwa kwemagama nesakhiwo seluwimi <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: Emabito lalukhuni Tabito – telucobo, sibaluli, sabito sekutenta (ngiyatidla, ngiyatitsandza, ngiyatimisela)</p> <p>Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: Indzima yekuhlola; imisho lelula; titatimende; sikhatsi lesengcile; sikhatsi sanyalo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti: ngci; khafana; ikholoni; isemikholoni Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 3
Kulalela siviso/inkhulumompikiswano/ inkhulumiswano/(inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ lelungiselelwe/tingcogco telicembu tekunika ticondziso.	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisaako I-ajenda nemaminitsi	Siviso nekusejentsiswa kwelulwimi NOBE Temibhalo

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Inkhuluma lengakelungiselelwa Kweffula sikhulumu; emavi ekubonga/ kucoca indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetisa sihloko lesifanele • Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene • Tfola silulumagama, takhi telulwimi • Singeniso nesiphetho lesihehako <p>Timphawu netimiso (emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, takhi) Kufundza ngekuphimsela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoyivo • Kucikelela timphawu kute kube nemphumela lomuhle • Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenoveli yalabasha/tindzaba letimifisha/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemiingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi. <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Kufundza/Sihlatiywa sekuvisisa (Sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe netibonwa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata kute ufole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza ukhe etulu kuffola iminingwane lesekelako • Kuombela • Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Liphuzu nembono • Kwenta tiphetho ngelwazi loluniketiwe • Umbono wakho 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko Lemidze/lemifisha sib. Kunika tinkhombandlela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela. • Tetsamellwati lethiloswiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhetfwa kwemagama netakhi telulwimi <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile. Lizinga lemagama: Emabito lalukhuni, Siphawulo: tikhuliso; bondzaweni</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: Imisho lecondzile, imisho lemagalagala, umusho lolukhuni locondzile, umshwana wesandziso nemshwana wesiphawulo;</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losebaleni; inshokutsi lejulile, tiphawulo, tandziso</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala: Isemikholoni, bokhulunywiwe; ngci; i-aphostrofi</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenitini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela kuvisisa (itheksti lebhaliwe/kwetfula tindzaba tamabonakudze)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotisi • Phendvula imibuto <p>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ingcogco yelicembu: coca ngekusejentsiswa kwe-imeyli/emaphosta/kubhalwa kwedayari/emafaya</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu tengcogco • Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa nekwetfula 	<p>Funda itheksti lenedayari/i-imeyli/emafaya</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe <p>Inchobo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksti) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksti) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo/ingane kwane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, invumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, stanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Urmoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Ematheksti emibhalombiko Lemidze/lemifisha sib.i-imeyli, emaphosta/kubhalwa kwedayari/emafaya]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, luvo lwakho • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhefwa kwemagama, inchazelo lecacile • Sakhiwo semusho ngebudze nangetinhlobo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Khicita munye walamatheksthi lashiwo ngetulu</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Tabito, tabito tekukhomba, emabito gcogca; tindlela tesento</p> <p>Siphawulo: tikhuliso;</p> <p>Timpambosi tesento</p> <p>Ticalo, tijobelelo nemsuka</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Inkhulumongco, imibuto, Sivumelwano senhloko nesento, titatimende letfinyetiwe, imibuto lengadzangi timphendvulo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yeligama:</p> <p>Bomcondvophika, inshokutsi lesebaleni, inshokutsi lejulile; Inshokutsi ledzinga inchazelo lendze</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala:</p> <p>Bomabuta, khefana, mababata; ifonti</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela kuvisisa (itheksti lebhaliwe/kwetfula tindzaba tamabonakudze)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza inchobo yekulalela • Tsatsa emanotisi • Phendvula imibuto <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusefjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoviyo • Kusefjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhungako/loluvusa imiva/loluphocoletako • Sebentisa timphawu • Gcila kutimiso • Lulwimi lwemimba lolungilo • Singeniso lesinehako nesiphetfo lesinemfutto. • Inhloso, tetsameliwati letihlosiwe nesimongcondvo 	<p>Ematheksti etemibhalo njengenoveli yalabas ha/tindzaba letimfisha/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njenge mlingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvveshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inkondlo: Tinkondlo letiphakanyisiwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, imphindza, sigci. • Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, stanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kuhlutwa kwenkondlo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imigca, emagama, titanza, luchumano, imphindza, lubhalomagama, tiphumuti. • Inshokutsi: lesobala nalebhacile 	<p>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Sigaba semalungiselelo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tindzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, umbono, • Tetsameliwati letihlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhetsa emagama <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: Tindlela tesento</p> <p>Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, Tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: kukhetsa luhlangotsi; tinkholelo; kugceka; titatimende letivusa imiva nalethungako; imibuto lenganato timphendvulo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, timphendvulo letindze</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala: ngci; khafana; mababata; mabuta</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</p> <p>Kukhuluma:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/ inkhulumomphikiswano/inthavyu/ inkhulumiswano Kufundza lokulungiselelewe Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa <p>Kulalela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kulalelela kuvisisa 	<p>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo</p> <p>Kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundza lokulungiselelewe Kufundzela kuvisisa Sifinyeto Temibhalo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inovelili/tindzaba letimfisha/ inganekwane Umdlalo/kufundza ngemafiliimu Tinkondlo 	<p>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</p> <p>Kubhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: emabito cogca; sabito sekutenta; sicu</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: imisho lecondzile, lemagalagala nemisho lelukhuni; titatimende; imvumelwano yenhloko nesento; tindlela tekubuta; kuphikisa; emagama ladidako</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungiselele emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>
UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4				
9-10	<p>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</p> <p>Kufundza ngekuphimisela/inkhulumompikiswano/ingcogco yelicembu/ inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</p>	<p>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</p> <p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: sivisiso, Lulwimi ne Temibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa)</p>		

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kucoca ngemacembu – kuhlanganisa umcondvo ngalokutsite; khetsa imibono lefanele; landzelanisa imicondvo lebalulekile Kulalelela kuvisisa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kurekhoda imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako ngekubhala emanotsi Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalokwake kwabavelela emphilweni bakhombise kuvisisa umcondvo Tfola emasu ekuphococelela/ekuhhunga Phendvula imibuto 	<p>Itheksthi yetembhalo njengetindzaba letimfisha telusha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kucoca ngetimphawu lelibalulekile letivamile njengebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza</p> <p>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</p> <p>Yefulela bafundzi loku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu tetheksthi – tihloko, tihlokwana, imibhalotihumusho, imidvwewebo Tincenye tencwadzi – likhasi lesihloko, lokucukETFwe, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako, i-indeksi, aphendiksi, lwati lolungetiwe lolubhalwe ekugcineni kwelikhasi, njll <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngemi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. 	<p>Bhala indzaba: Ielandzisako/ lesamlandvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kukhetsa emagama Liphimbo lakhe nesitayela Kuchaza lokucacile Liphimbo Umcondvo loseemcoka nalosekelako Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlela imicondvo leburnbene Yefula indzaba kute ihlolwe <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indlelanchubo yokubhala indzaba</p>	<p>Gcizelela lokwentiwe eBangeni 7.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Sandziso sendzawo nesesimo</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Sivumelwano senhloko nesento; takhi temusho; imisho nemishwana lekhontile; tifo tenkhulumo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>ngci; khefana; mabuta; bokhulunywe; mababata</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma: Kulalela inkhulumo yamongameli/ iilunga lemmango lelikhuluma kuvakale</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coca ngetimphawu tenkhulumo lelungiselelwe • Tfola ubuye uchaze kusejentiswa kwelulwimi • Tfola ubuye ucoce ngetimphawu letisenkhulumeni <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetsa sihloko lesifanele • Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene • Tfola silulumagama lesifanele netakhi telulwimi • Lungisa singeniso nesiphetho lesihle hako • Tetayete • Yetfula 	<p>Funda inkhulumo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tfola ubuye ucoce ngetimphawu letibalulekile • Hlathiya kusejentiswa kwelulwimi • Tfola ubuye ucoce ngekusejentiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva nobe loluhlungako • Hlathiya singeniso nesiphetho <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Emasu ekufundza: Kufundza basitwa nguthishela, kufundza ngemacambu, kufundza ngekutimela</p> <p>Kufundza/kwehlwaya lokubhaliwe/ siviso sematheksthi latibonwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu kute ufole lwati • Kufundzisa • Inhloso netetsameiliwati letihlosiwe • Kwenta siphetho ngelwati lolunikeleli • Tfola lulwimi loluhlungako • Kuba nemandla ekukhetsa nekushiya inshokutsi yetheksthi • Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso iveta ngayo ibuye ibumbe emagugu nendlela lebacabanga ngayo • Imiphumela yekusejentiswa kwetinhlobo tefonti nesayizi, tihloko nenshokutsi yemibhalothumusho 	<p>Bhala inkhulumo Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala inkhulumo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza tindzingo tetheksthi tekubhala indzaba lelandzisako • Tfola tetsameiliwati letihlosiwe • Tsatsa sinchumo ngesitayela, inhloso nesakhiwo • Sebensisa emagama lafanele • Kungenisa kuye ngekutifutuka kwenkhulumo, iivutfondzaba • Siphetho 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile. Lizinga lemagama: Emabitombici, indlela lesalibito, tinciphiso, Tikhuliso, Tento: tindlela tesento Bondzaweni Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, Tikhuliso Lizinga lemisho: imisho nemishwana lekhontile; umusho losihloko; mushwana losalibito, libito, imishwana yesiphawulo nesandziso; tihlanganisi; Lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhlungako Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulille Tiphumuti: mababata; mabuta; khefana; ngci Tifinyeto – ema-akhronimi Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>5-6</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma: Kucoca ngemacambu ngetibonwa, ngetimviwabukelwa/ Itheksthi yetinhlobo lethihlukene tetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vuselela sendlalelolwati • Combela inhloso yetheksthi • Funa inshokutsi • Visisa itheksthi • Tsatsa emanotsi • Visisa umlayeto <p>Kulalela kuvisisa (kulalela umsindvo kuphela)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngekwenza emanotsi, luhla lwekuhlola, tifynyeto, kufinyeta ufole umcondvo lobalulekile nekuphindze ucoce indzaba. <p>Phindza wakhe tinkhundla:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vumelana nenshokutsi yenzaba loyibonile • Lingisa lokwentekile etinkhundleni letimbili, njli 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenoveli/tindzaba letimifisha/ umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njenge balingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola). <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>NOBE</p> <p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (emasu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta siphetho ngelwati loluniketiwe 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko Incwadzi (yebungani)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu tetheksthi • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista nesitayela • Singeniso nesiphetho <p>Bhala incwadzi lephatsetlene netintfo lebatibonako letibagcugcutelako</p> <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Tandziso tesimo, tesikhatsi; tindlela tesento, indlela lesabito</p> <p>Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Takhi temusho; imishwana yesiphawulo neyesandziso, imisho; kuphikisa; sitatimende.</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobata, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti:</p> <p>ngci, khefana</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tfola lulwimi loluhungako Kuba nemandla ekukhethisa nekushiya inshokutsi yetheksthi Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama. Liphuzu nemibono 		
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma: Inkhulumo langakalungiselelwa lephatselene neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene Tfola silulumagama lesifanele netakhi telulwimi Phendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi Singeniso nesiphetfo lesihahako <p>Ingcoco yesigungu/ingcoco yelicembu lephatselene neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu tetheksthi Timiso netakhiwo tetheksthi Kukhethisa emagama lafanele Irejista nesitayela 	<p>Funda liphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhawi, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola). <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejullie Urmoya wenkondlo Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko</p> <p>Umbiko/i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu tetheksthi Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi Irejista nesitayela Singeniso nesiphetfo <p>Bhala umbiko/i-athikili yeliphephabhuku lephatselene nesibonwa lesitsintsa imiva</p> <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama: /Tentakutsi/ Tibabato</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>umusho locondzile; sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile, siphawulo nesandziso; kukhethisa luhlangotsi; kugceka; inkholelo lengasifo liciniso/ inkholelolite</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>taga; kusimongcondvo; umcondvo losobala; umcondvo lojulile, inshokutsi lesobala nalebhacile</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala:</p> <p>khefana; ngci; bokhulunywe; mababata; i-aphostrofi; i- eliphisi</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Temlomo: inthavyu/ kugwalisa umbiko wembutohlohlo/ ingcoco yelicembu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cwanninga ngesihloko • Hlembisa tinsita ngalokubumbene, utisekele ngetibonelo • Tfola silulumagama lesifanele, lulwimi netimiso • Lungiselela singeniso nesiphetho lesihehako <p>Kulalelela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kurekhoda imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako ngekubhala emanotsi • Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalokwake kwavelela emphilweni bakhombe kuvisisa imicondvo • Tfola emasu ekuphococelela/ekuhunga • Phendvula imibuto 	<p>Funda umbiko welucwaningo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu tembiko letibalulekile • Sakhiwo • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko, sib. Umbiko welucwaningo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhlolo, licembu lelihlosiwe nesakhiwo • Timiso tendzima • Tihlanganisi kute kube nelibumbano • Sebentisa tihhlobo lethlukene temisho, budze netakhiwo • Sitayela lesihlelekile <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula <p>Bhala umbiko welucwaningo</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lemagama:</p> <p>Tento</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>sitatimende; sakhi semusho; sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile; kukhatsa luhlangotsi; kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelolite</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, kusimongcondvo; inshokutsi lecondzile; inshokutsi lebhacile</p> <p>Tiphumuti</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenitini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1				
	UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1	
	Ingcoco yelicembu/inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ ingcoco yesigungu	Indzaba lelandzisako/leveta likamuva lembhali Umbiko ngeliphaphandzaba/i-athikili	Lulwimi nesivisiso	

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWEFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela kuvisisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lalela ticondziso/tinkhombandlela Tsatsa emanotisi Phendvula imibuto- <p>Tinhlobo letehlukene tetekuchumana ngetemlomo sib. kwefula tindzaba letingakalungiselelelwa/inkhulumo</p> <p>Kunika tinkhombandlela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu tembhalo Lulwimi netimiso Lulwimi lwemtimba 	<p>Funda ematheksthi laticukatsilwati lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave, timphawu, tikali.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Timphawu <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza, lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulile Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/kwehlwaya ematheksthi latibonwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati Kufundzisisa Kwenta siphetho ngelwati lolunikeziwe Yenta sifinyeto (sebentisa emabalavengcondvo) 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko sib. Tinkhombandlela/ticondziso.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo lesifanele Hlelebisa lokucuketfwe (libalavengcondvo) Umcondvo lobalulekile nalesekelako Timiso tendzima Kufufuka lokuhlelekile kwetitanza lokukhomba kubumbana Tihlanganisi letiletsa kubumbana Timiso telulwimi <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula <p>Bhala itheksthi yeticondziso</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso; emabifomvama nemabifongco; tihlanganisi</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: imisho lethloko; titatimende; tikhatsi tesento; titatimende letimcoka naletisekelako; imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala.</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; ngekwesimogcondvo;</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelo: ngci, khefana</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimogcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>3-4</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika tindzima lebatatidlala • Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba • Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni • Sebensisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista <p>Inkhulumomphikiswano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika tindzima lebatatidlala • Fundza timiso tetheksthi • Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba • Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni • Sebensisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista • Tetayete 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengesigungu lesirekhodiwe samabonakudze/semsakato/sekulingisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Sakhiwo • Balingisi <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumeiawano, sigci • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nembiko 	<p>Bhala inkhulumomphendvulwano Timiso tendzima</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo • Imisho yesingeniso • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Kuhleleka nekuchumana • Kukhetfwa kwemagama netimphawu tekubhala • Timiso telulwimi <p>Kugcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlele • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula <p>Bhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile. Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Tindlela tesento Lizinga lemisho: sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile; kusebensisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako; takhi temusho; kuphika; indlela yokubuta Inshokutsi yemagama: umcondvo losobala; bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; bomabitwafanana Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: Imitsetfo netimiso telupelomagama Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4		<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa lokubhaliwe ne/nobe ematheksthi latibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofa lokutsite • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta tiphetfo ngekusebentisa lwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) • Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayekeki ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlahlela emagama • Lulwimi loluvusa imiva 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incho bo yekulalela • Kuphendvula ngekubhala <p>Inkhumoluhlo/Inthavyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundzisa timphawu netimiso • Enta luhlelo nelucwango • Khetisa sitayela, irejista nesilulumagama • Kuniketana ematfuba • Emasu ekuphoocelela 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhawo, ludvveshu, sendlalelo, simonhlo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Incho bo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundvwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nembiko <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa: Inkhumoluhlo/Inthavyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata nekufundza ukhe ekhulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Kufundzisa • Kuombela • Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayekeleki nemifanekiso ngekusebentisa ilkhono lekuhlahlela emagama • Emaphuzu nembono • Luvo lwembhali • Inshokutsi lebhacile 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko sib. Ema-inthavyu labhaliwe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhawo netimphawu letifanele • Hlembisa lokucuketfwe (libalavengcondvo) • Imibono lemcola nalesekelako • Timiso tendzima • Kutfufuka lokuhlelekile kwetitanza lokukhomba kubumbana • Thianganisi nekubumbana kwetitanza • Timiso telulwimi <p>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula <p>Bhala Inkhumoluhlo/Inthavyu</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Sandziso sendzawo</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>kuhleleka kahle kwemagama; tindlela tekubuta; inhlonipho; takhi temusho; umoya wenkondlo; liphimbo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>umcondvo lojulile; umcondvo losobala; kusimongcondvo; siphukuto</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>tifinyeto; bomabuta; mababata; ngci; khafana</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela kuvisisa (itheksti lengemaciniso sib. I-athikili yeliphaphandzaba)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lalelela kuvisisa Tsatsa emanotsi Phendvula imibuto- <p>Ingcoco yelicembu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nika tindzima lebatatidlala Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista 	<p>itheksti yetemibhalo njengenoveli yelusha/indzaba lemfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu lelibalulekile tetheksti njengemiingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksti) Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksti) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu lelibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhiwo sangekhati senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza Lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulile Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitisi nembiko <p>Emasu ekufundzela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhloso nelicembu lelinosiwe Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati lolunikeziwe Nika imibono yakho Yehlukanisa emkhatsini wemaphuzu nemibono Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile 	<p>Bhala sihlatiywa sendzababa/senoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo setheksti Timphawu netimiso Kukhetsa emagama lekungiwu Irejista Tetsameliwati Liphimbo <p>Kugcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhiaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Ticalo netijobebelelo</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>takhi temusho; tinhlobo temisho; tikhatsi tesento; sitatimende; inhlonipho; taga</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika; bomabitwafanana; emagama ladidako</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Ema-akhronimi</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2				
9-10	UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO Kulalelela kuvisisa/tinkhombandlela/tingcoco tesigungu/ tephaneli	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu/itheksthi leneticondziso/ sihlatiywa sendzaba	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Kubhala Liphepha 3: Sivisiso, kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo	

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela kuvisisa (sebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano lecoshiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lalela inkhulumomphendvulwano Tsatsa emanotsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lulwimi nemitsetfo Liphimbo Umoya Singeniso nesiphetho Phendvula imibuto <p>Ingcoco yelicembu/ inkhulumomphendvulwano:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nika tindzima lebatatidlala Tikhulumi tinikana emattuba Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela neregista Yetfula 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengemdalo wasesiteji/Umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakihiwo, ludvveshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <p>Emasu angembi kwefundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu tetheksthi – tihloko, imibhalothumusho, imidvwebo Tincenye tencwadzi – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako, i-inkhosi, aphendikisi, lwati lolungetiwe lolubhalwe ekugcineni kwelikhasi, njll. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakihiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulamo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. Sakihiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza, lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulile Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitisi nemlayeto <p>Emasu ekufundzela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhloso nelicembu lelihlosiwe Kwenta siphetho ngelwazi loluniketive Nika umbono wakho Yehlukanisa emkhatsini kwemaphuzo nemibono Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile 	<p>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko lomudze, sib.Inkhulumomphendvulwano/ sikhlatiywa</p> <p>Timiso tendzima</p> <p>Sakihiwo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhloso nelicembu lelihlosiwe Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>siphawulo: kucatsanisa, Sikhuliso; mabitomvama nemabifongco</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>sikhatsi sanyalo; tindlela tekubuta; sitatimende;</p> <p>Tinsita tekwenta inkhulumomphendvulwano ichubeke; inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko; sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvophika; bomcondvofana; emagama ladidako kusimongcondvo; umcondvo losobala</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama; ngci, khafana, bokhuluniwe</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>3-4</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lalela incwadzi leya kubetindzaba • Tsatsa emanotsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi - Irejista - Timiso • Kwabelana ngemanotsi <p>Ingcoco yelicembu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uhlanganisa naloko lokwake kwamehla emphiliweni yakhe • Usebentisa lwati lolufolakala kutheksthi kuphendvula imibuto • Uocca ngetekuhlala, tekutiphatsa nemagugu emasiko kutheksthi • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni telicembu <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kumikana ematfuba - Ugcila esihlokweni - Ubuta imibuto 	<p>Funda liphephandzaba/i-athikili yeliphephandzaba lephatselene netindzaba letisematseni/netindzaba tekunhlalisana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo • Timphawu tetheksthi • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Liphimbo • Kulandzelanisa <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>NOBE</p> <p>Inkhunda yinye yemdlalo</p> <p>Sebentisa lokungenani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Siviso sinye lesibuya kumabhukutifundvo • Itheksthi yinye yetemibhalo • Chaza sakhiwo sendzaba, sakhiwana, kuveitwa kwebalingisi, ludvweshu nekuphendvula ngekwenza samdlalo • Kutfola tingcikitsi, umoya neliphimbo lemdlalo 	<p>Itheksthi yemhalombiko: incwadzi leya kubetindzaba</p> <p>Timiso tendzima</p> <p>Sakhiwo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhloso • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako nelicembu lelihlosiwe • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana • Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi iye kubetindzaba</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Tandziso tesimo, tendzawo, bondzaweni</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho:</p> <p>Imisho lecondzile; imisho lemagalagala; takhi temusho; kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako; liphuzu nembono; kukhetsa luhlangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelolite</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana; mabitwafanana; emagama ladidako</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama;</p> <p>emaphethini elupelomagama; khefana; ngci; i- eliphansi</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emakhono ekukhuluma emmangweni • Kuhlala, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa • Kweffula: liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kuhlanguana ngemehtlo, kunyakata, kunonga inkhulumo • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi: silulumagama • Sitayela nerejista <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetayete lamakhono langenhla • Phawula ngenkhulumo yalowo nalowo • Lalela inkhulumo yelilunga lemmango lelibalulekile • Phawula ngalengkulumo 	<p>Itheksthi yetembhalo lenjengenoveli yalabasha/indzaba lemfisha/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetembhalo: njengebalingisi, iminyakato, inkhulumphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola). <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/Kuhlaliyela sivisiso (sebentisa itheksthi lebhaliwe nobe lesibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati • Kufundzisa • Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) 	<p>Itheksthi yembhalombiko: incwadzi yemsetfo/incwadzi yebungani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhloso • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana • Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama Tiphawulo; tandziso; tifinyeto; umsuka, ticalo netijobelelo</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: imisho lecondzile; Imisho lemagalagala; sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako; sikhatsi lesitako; sakhhi semusho; kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva nelulwimi loluhlungako; liphuzu nembono; kukhethisa luhlangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelolite</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: imitsetfo netimiso telupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeledi ngekusebenisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama • Lulwimi loluvusa imiva 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela kuffola lwati</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lalela itheksthi yelwati Lalela setfulo, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, sivinini nekuvakala kwelivi Lalela kulandzelana kwetigameko Cocisana natsanga <p>Kucoca indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Khetsa indzaba Hlela ubuye wente lucwangingo Khetsa sitayela, irejista nesilulumagama Yetfula indzaba 	<p>Itheksthi yetembhalo lenjengendzaba lemfisha, inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetembhalo: njengebalingisi, iminyakato, inkhulumomphendulwano, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola). <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci. Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza Iubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulile Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi leffolakala emibhalweni lephakanyisiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati, kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo Kufundzisa Kweta siphefiso ngelwati lolunikeziwe Inshokutsi yemagama Umbono wembhali Liphuzu nembono Inshokutsi lebhacile 	<p>Bhala itheksthi yetembhalo: indzaba lemfisha</p> <p>Sakhwiwo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhloso Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Camba indzaba yakho ulandzele inchubo leniketive</p> <p>Indzaba lephuma embili leshicilelwe/ lefundwe eklasini</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentive evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: emabito mvama nemabito ngco. bondzaweni</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: tikhatsi tesento; imisho; taga netisho; imishwana yesiphawulo nesibaluli;</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; mabitwafanana;</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: emaphethini elupelomagama; secamagama, tifiyeto</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentive bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>9-10</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Lalela itheksthi lefundvwe ngekuphimsela endzabeni lemfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kudlalwa itheksthi lerekhodiwe • Bafundzi bavetelwa emakhino ekufundza lafanele • Kusetjentiswa kwetimpahawu tekubhala etheksthini lefundziwe • Singeniso nesiphetho <p>Kufundza ngekuphimsela lokulungiselelwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetisa itheksthi yekufundza ngekuphimsela • Sebentisa emakhono ekufundza lafanele njengeliphimbo, kuvakala, sivinini, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kufundza ngekushela • Tetayete • Fundza itheksthi 	<p>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo njengendzaba lemfisha/inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njenge, sendlalelo, sikhatsi, simondzawo, umlandzi, <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisitheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, invumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikiysi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/Kuhlaliyela kuvisisa (sebentisa itheksthi lebhaliwe nobe lesibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati • Kufundzisa • Kwenta tiphefo ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) 	<p>Bhala indzaba: indzaba lenhlangotsimbili/indzaba lechazako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhetisa emagama • Liphimbo lakhe nesitayela • Inchazelo lecacile • Liphimbo • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene • Yetfula indzaba kute ihlowe <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indlelanchubo yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Emabito mvama nemabito lalukhuni, bondzaweni</p> <p>Lizinga lemisho: indzima lesingeniso; indzima lechazako, indzima lesiphetho; takhi temusho; tinhlobo temisho</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; mabitwafanana;</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala letihlukene</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebenitisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama • Lulwimi loluvusa imiva 		
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3				
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO		UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA		
Kufunza lokulungiselelewe/inkhulumomphendvulwano/inkhulamo lelungiselelewe/fengakalungiselelewa/kucoca indzaba		Indzaba lechazako/indzaba lenhlangotsi lunye Incwadi yebungani/inkhulumomphendvulwano		
		UMSEBENTI 3: SIVINYO 1		
		Siviso nekusefentiswa kwelulwimi		

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela kuvisisa (njengekulalela itheksthi lebhaliwe/ yetimviwabukelwa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tfole imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako Bhala emanotsi Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalekwake kwabavelela emphilweni bakhombe kuvisisa imicondvo lejulille Tfole emasu ekuphoocelela/kuhhunga lapho kuhambelana khona. Phendvula imibuto <p>Kucocisana: Ingcogco lephatselene ne-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nika tindzima lebatatidlala Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista 	<p>Funda i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi Timphawu tetheksthi Kulandzelana <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, tianza, lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulille Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitsi nembiko 	<p>itheksthi yemhalombiko lomudze sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo lesifanele Inhloso Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Bunye nebunyenti; bulili; tinciphiso</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko; tindlela tekubuta; liphuza nembono; takhi temusho; imisho; kungavisiseki; liphimbo; indlela lesalibito</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; inhlonipho; bomabitwafanana; inshokutsi nenshokutsi lebhacile</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama: bokhulunyawe; emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2		<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuffola lwati ngekusebentisa (ematheksthi labhaliwe/ematheksthi latibonwa/ ematheksthi etinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta siphethfo ngelwati lolunikekiwe • Combela • Kwakha siifombe engcondvweni • Inshokutsi yemagama • Liphuzu nembono <p>Bhala sifinyeto</p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>3-4</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Inkhulumomphikiswano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika tindzima lebatatidlala • Fundza timiso tetheksthi • Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba • Chaza imibono ubuye ufike esivumelwaneni • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista • Tetayete <p>Tingcoco telicembu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika tindzima lebatatidlala • Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba • Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni • Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengenoveili/ indzaba lemfisha/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphendulwano, sakhawo, ludweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nembiko <p>Kufundza sivisiso: (i-theksthi lesuka emabhukwinitifundvo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole lwati nekwakha siifombe engcondvweni • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati lolunike tiwe • Inshokutsi yemagama • Luvo lwembhali • Emaphuzu nembono • Inshokutsi lejulile <p>Bhala indzima nobe sifinyeto ngemaphuzu</p>	<p>Bhala itheksthi yembhalombiko: kubhalwa kwedayari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhawo lesifanele • Inhloso • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana • Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nange takhiwo <p>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala idayari</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Tabito – selucobo nesibatuli</p> <p>Tindlela tesento: leyamile, lephocako, lecondzile, yesimo, lesalibito</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Tikhatsi tesento; tinhlobo temisho; inkhulumo; takhi temusho; inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko; tindlela tekubuta; liphuzu nembono; kungavisiseki; liphimbo; indlela lesalibito</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama: emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lalela itheksthi lefundvwe ngekuphimsela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kudlala kwetheksthi lerekhodiwe • Bafundzi bakhonjiswa emakhono lafanele ekufundza • Kusetjentiswa kwetiphumuti etheksthini lefundziwe • Kuvula nekuvala <p>Inkhulumomphendvulwano lephatselele netheksthi lefundvwe ngekuphimsela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetsa sinloko • Buyeketa timiso • Tinsita letenta kutsi inkhulumomphendvulwano ichubekele embili • Tintanza tetikhulumi • Singeniso nesiphetho • Tetayete • Setfulo 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdlalo Inchobo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundvwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nembiko <p>Kufundza siviso sib. (Inkhulumomphendvulwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhloso, licembu lelihlosiwe, simongcondvo • Chaza ingcikitsi/umlayeto • Yenta sipetho ngelwati lolunikeziwe • Nika imibono yakho • Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile • Sendlalelolwati sepolitiki yetekuhlalisana nemasiko etheksthi nembhali 	<p>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko sib. Umbiko wentsatseli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhloso • Kutsatsa luhlangotsi nekugceka • Kuhhunga • Inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelote • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebensisa tihlanganisi kufe kube nekubumbeka • Sebensisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala umbiko wentsatseli ulandzela indlelanchubo yenchubo yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Sibaluli; bunye nebutyenti</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Indlelancho; catsanisa/nika umehluko,</p> <p>Indzima lechazako; tianza tesingeniso nesiphetho; imisho; inkhulumo; iphimbo; kutsatsa luhlangotsi nekugceka</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</p> <p>bokhuluniwe; emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p>Lungiselela luhlolo Kukhuluma:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/ inkhulumomphikiswano/ Inkhulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu/ inkhulumiswano Kufundza lokulungiselelewe Kufundza lokungakalungiselelewa <p>Kulalela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kulalelela kuvisisa 	<p>Lungiselela luhlolo Kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundzela kuvisisa Sifinyeto Temibhalo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inoveli/tindzaba letimfisha/ temdzabu Umdlalo/emafilimu Tinkondlo 	<p>Lungiselela luhlolo Kubhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tindzaba/ema-eseyi Ematheksthri emibhalombiko lemidze Ematheksthri emibhalombiko lemifisha 	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: kubuyeketa</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: kubuyeketa</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: kubuyeketa</p> <p>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama: kubuyeketa</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>
UMSEBENTILUHOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4				
9-10	<p>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</p> <p>Inkhulumomphikiswano/Inkhulumphendvulwano/inkhulumiswano/ingcogo yemacambu</p>	<p>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</p> <p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo</p> <p>Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa)</p> <p>Liphepha 3: Kubhalala (1 li-awa)</p>		

LIBANGA 9 THEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Ingcogco yelicembu/inkhulumiswano:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lalela lokutsite/bukela sikhangisi ubuye ucoce Liphimbo Sivini Sebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako Isayizi yefonti Lulwimi lwemtimba <p>Kulalela Siviso: Sikhangisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kurekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngekubhala emanotsi Kwabelana imibono nelwati labanalo babuye bakhombe kuvisisa nelwati. Tfola emasu ekuhunga/ekuphoocelela Phendvula imibuto 	<p>Kufundza/kwehwayela kuvisisa (ematheksthi etibonwa njenge sikhangisi/iphosta/emakhathuni/emapheshana)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundza ngekunyanyalata Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute utfole lwati lolutsite Kufundzisa Kwenta siphefho ngelwati lolunikefiwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) Kwenta siphefho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki kusejentsiswa kwemakhono ekuhlahlela emagama Lulwimi loluvusa imiva Lulwimi lwemtimba Sebentisa tiphumuti nefonti Ngembi kwekufundza Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko: Sikhangisi/iphosta</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo lesifanele Inhloso Timphawu tematheksthi Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi Irejista <p>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala sikhangisi/iphosta</p>	<p>Gcizelela lokwentiwe eBangaeni 8. Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lupelomagama nemaphethini ekupela Tifinyeto <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Takhi temisho, emabito, tiphawulo, tabito. Sivumelwano Tikhatsi sesento lesicondzile <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2		<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo lanjenge noveli yelusha/tindzaba letimfihla/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi - Tifolele ngetimphawu temibhalo letinjengehloko tetincwadzi, imifanekiso, isayizi yefonti, luhlobo lwefonti, - Kutifolela tincenye tencwadzi, letinjenge lingephandle lencwadzi, ikhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, tahluko, luhla lwemagama. • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hloa) <p>Emasu ekufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Kufundzisisa • Kufinyeta • Kwakha umfanekiso engcondvweni • Kucabangela inshokutsi netiphetho 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO	
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela itheksthi lefundwako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tfola ubuye uphawule ngaloku: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kusejentsiswa kweliphimbo Kusebentisa buviyoyiyo nesivini Tiphumuti ekufundzeni Singeniso nesiphetho Coca ngaletimphawu letingetulu <p>Kulungiselela kufundza ngekuphimsela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sebentisa emakhono lafanele ekukhuluma lanjengeliphimbo, kuvakala, sivinini, kuphimsa, ngalokushelalako <p>Bafundzi bakhetsa itheksthi yabo yekufundza babuye bayettfule eklasini.</p>	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjengenoveli yelusha/tindzaba letimfisha/umdlalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kucoca ngetimphawu letibalulekile letivamile letifana nemiingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi/Combela tigameko) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sendlalelo/simonhlalo Kuhlanganisa imicondvo ngengcikitisi Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) Emva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza Lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulle Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitisi nemlayeto 	<p>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ teluleko letitfoliwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhiaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ teluleko letitfoliwe</p>	<p>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ seluleko lesitfoliwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo lesifanele Inhloso Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi Irejista Kulandzelana lokuhlelekile kwemisho Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana Sebentisa tinhlabo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhiaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ teluleko letitfoliwe</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lupelomagama nemagama, emaphethini elupelomagama Tifinyeto, ema-akhronimi Sicu, sicalo nesijobelelo, emagama lalukhuni nalalula <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Libito, siphawulo, netabito Tiphumuti Tikhatsi tesento, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, takhi temisho, sivumelwano <p>Kusejentsiswa kwekujula kwelulwimi: Tisho netaga; inhlonipho</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4		<p>Kufundza/Kwehlwaya tibonwa/tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tematheksthi (emasu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile kanye nemifanekiso (emakhathuni) ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama • Kucacisa • Kucombela 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela inkhulumiswano yelucingo/ inkhulumomphendvulwano emkhatsini wesisebenti sasesikhungwini setingcingo nelikhungwende ngalokuphatselelene nekungavumelani ngenkontileka (sivumelwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liphimbo • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Timiso <p>Lingisa sivumelwano semlomo emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemtsengi nekungavumelani emva kwekungahambi kahle kwesivumelwano semlomo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Liphimbo • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Kufaneleka <p>Setfulo</p>	<p>Funda inkontileka emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemtsengi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Lokucuketfwe yinkontileka • Kubaluleka kwekusayina • Tinyatselo letitsatfawako nangabe kukhona kungavumelani <p>Tinkondlo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Fundza/hlwaya inkontileka kute uvise (emasu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ngekukha etulu kutfo lwati lolutsite • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Lokucuketfwe yinkontileka sib. Imibhalo lemincane, kungavumelani, budze besikhatsi senkontileka. • Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama 	<p>Itheksthi yembhalombiko: bhala umbiko mayelana nalokutfoliwe ngekungavumelani emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemtsengi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhloso • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Kulandzelana lokuhlelekile kwemisho • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana • Sebentisa tihlobo temisho lethlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala umbiko ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: tihlanganisi</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Takhi temusho; tihlobo temisho; inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko; tihlobo temibuto; liphimbo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Tisho netaga</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: Emaphethini elupelomagama; tifynyeto – luhlavu ngalunye lwekucala lweigama, akhronimi</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo: Lulwimi lwetinkontileka nemadokhurmenti lasemtsetfweni. Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela sivisiso (inkhulumomphendvulwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kulalela inkhulumomphendvulwano • Kutsatsa emanotsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lulwimi nemfutfo - Liphimbo - Umoya - Singeniso nesiphetho • Kuphendvula imibuto <p>Termiomo: inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</p> <p>Khetsa shioko lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene • Tfofa silulumagama lokungiso kanye netakhi telulwimi • Singeniso nesiphetho lesifanele • Sebensisa tibonwa, tinsita tetimviwabukeiwa lapho kufanele khona. 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjengendzaba lemifisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile theksthithi yetemibhalo: letinjenge mingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhwiwo, ludvveshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthithi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu theksthithi) • Emva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola <p>Tinkondlo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulomo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejullile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza sivisiso: (kusukela kulenye itheksthi kuye kulenye itheksthi yemibhalo lephakanyisiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata, kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lokutsite, kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni • Kufundzisa • Kwenta siphetho ngelwati lolunikiwe • Inshokutsi yemagama • Luvo lwembhali • Emaphuzu nembono • Inshokutsi lebhacile 	<p>Bhala indzaba: Indzaba lelandzisako/lechazako/leveta lingemuva lembhali</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhetsa emagama • Liphimbo nesitayela • Inchazelo lecacile • Liphimbo • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene • Yetfula indzaba kute ihlole <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala indzaba ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebena ngemagama:</p> <p>Tento.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Tisho netaga</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama; ema-akhronimi.</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Lalela umbiko weliphephandzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo • Timphawu • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Liphimbo • Irejista • Singeniso nesiphetho <p>Coca ngalokutfoliwe Kwetfula umbiko ngemlomo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Liphimbo • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Singeniso nesiphetho 	<p>Funda umbiko weliphephandzaba/ liphephabhuku Emasu ekufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundzisa • Timphawu tetheksthi sib. sakhiwo, umlingisi, simonhlalo, umlandzi, umoya, ingcikitsi, luvo lwemlandzi • Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama • Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola) <p>Tinkondlo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Itheksthi yemhalombiko lemidze: njengembiko/Inkhulumoluhlo/linthavyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo temsebeni neluhlobo lwetheksthi • Sakhiwo, sitayela, luvo lwakho • Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhetsa emagama • Sakhiwo semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho • Timiso tetitanza <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala umbiko ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebeni lowentiwe evikini lelengcile. Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Tindlela tesento: leyamile, lephocako, lecondzile, lesalibito, Yesimo</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Imisho lecondzile; imishombici; imisho lemagalagala; liphimbo; tikhatsi tesento; Inshokutsi yemagama: Tisho netaga Inshokutsi lesobala, inshokutsi lejulile, sifanankhamisa, kumunfutisa</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: Emaphethini elupelomagama; bokhulunyiwe; i-aphostrofi Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10		<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa umbiko weliphaphandzaba)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunganyalata. • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofa lwati • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta tiphetfo ngekusebentisa lwati lolufolakele (balingisi, simonhialo, simondzawo, umlayeto) • Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakataye leki ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlalela emagama • Lulwimi loluvusa imiva • Phendvula imibuto 		
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1				
	UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO		UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVINYO 1
	Kufundza lokulungiselelelwe/inkhulumiswano		Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/sihlatiywa/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusejentsiswa kwelulwimi

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Kulalela kuvisisa Lalela indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tfola umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi Irejista Phendvula imibuto <p>Sigungu/ingcoco yelicembu: Temasiko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kunika tindzima letidalwa sikhulumu ngasinye Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba Chaza luvo lwakho ubuye ufinyelele esivumelwaneni Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista Yefula 	<p>Funda itheksthi yetembhalo, sib. Umdlalo/indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tibongo, tinganeko njll.)</p> <p>Emasu ekufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundzisa Timphawu tetheksthi sib. Sakhiwo, balingisi, simonhlalo, umlandzi, umoya, ingcikitsi, luvo lwemlandzi Kwenta siphefho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama Takhi telulwimi nesitayela <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola). <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza Iubhalomagama Inshokutsi lejulile Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko:</p> <p>Kubhala idayari/umtsetfosisekelo/inchubomgomo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhiwo lesifanele Inhloso Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi Irejista Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekele Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala idayari/umtsetfosisekelo/inchubomgomo ube ulandzela indlelanichubo yokubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: ticu; ticalo netijobelelo; Tabito</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Tinhlobo temusho; Lokuvamile, Inkhulumongco/inkhulumombiko, liphimbo; tikhatsi tesento</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Tisho netaga; inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: bokhulunyiwe; emaphethini ekupela; tiffinyeto</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2		<p>Funda/hlwaya itheksthi kute utfole lwati: incwazi yekwabiwa kwelifa lesemsetfweni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundzisa nekwehlwaya • Inhliso yetheksthi • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Balingisi ne kharikhetja • Sendlelelo nesimonhlalo • Umbiko nengcikitsi • Kufinyeta itheksthi <p>Sifinyeto Sakhiwo Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi Sakhiwo</p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela kuvisisa: Kurekhodwa kwenkhulumo yekulingisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza emasu enchubo yekulalela • Phendvula imibuto ngekubhala <p>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusetjentiswa kahle kwelivi, liphimbo nesivini • Kucikelela tiphumuti nawufundza • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Kuchumana netetsamelilwati 	<p>Funda itheksthi, sib. Umdlalo/ indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tinganeko, tibongo njll.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gcila ngco etimphawini tetheksthi yetembhalo • Khomba kuvisisa kwekuffufuka kwesakhiwo neludvveshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, indzima ledlalwa ngumlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphefho <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundvwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Kubhala: Kuhlatiya itheksthi (itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa lefundziwe/idokhumenthari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhlolo • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelele • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana • Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala siliyatiwa/idokhumenthari ulandzele indlelancho yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Tento</p> <p>Ticu; ticalo netjobelelo</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Imisho lemagalagala; lokuvamile,</p> <p>Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Tisho netaga</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupe lomagama:</p> <p>bokhulunywe; emaphethini ekupela; tifyeto.</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4		<p>Funda/hlwaya itheksthi, sib. Ema-athikili eliphaphandzaba/ema-athikili eliphaphuku kute utfole lwati ubuye uvise</p> <p>Emasu ekufundza:</p> <p>Sicephu sekuvisisa lesisebhukwinitifundvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati • Kufundzisa. • Inhloso nelicembu leihlosiwe • Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama laniketiwe • Liphuzu nembono • Nika umbono wakho • Inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki • Tfole lulwimi loluhungako <p>Finyeta itheksthi</p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lalela itheksthi yetemlomo njenge-inthavyu/inkhulumo/kucoca indzaba kute bavisise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsatsa emanotsi ngesikhatsi sekulalela • Lalelisisa <p>Ingcoco yelicembu/ingcoco yesigungu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwenta tingcoco letiphatselene netheksthi yetemlomo • Kunikana ematfuba • Timphawu letenta inkhulumo ichubekele embili • Timiso 	<p>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Umdlalo/indzaba temfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tinganeko, tibongo njll.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gcila ngco etimphawini tetheksthi yetembhalo • Khomba kuvisisa kwekutfufuka kwesakhiwo neludvveshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendalalelo, simondzawo, indzima ledlawla ngumlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphefho <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, invumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Bhala itheksthi yembhalombiko: satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhatsa emagama • Liphimbo nesitayela • Inchazelo lecacile • Liphimbo • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene • Kwefula indzaba kute inlolwe <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwefula <p>Bhala satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi ulandzele indlelanchobo yokubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>ticu; ticalo netijobelelo; Tiphawulo; bondzaweni</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Indzima lechazako, indzima lesingeniso; indzima lephetsako; tikhatsi tesento; sakhi semusho, tinhlobo temisho</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Tisho netaga</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini ekupela</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa itheksthi lebhaliwe na/nobe lesibonwa njenge makhathuni/ emapheshana)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata • Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofa lwati • Kufundzisisa. • Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunikeyiwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto) • Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama • Lulwimi loluvusa imiva <p>Buyeketa sakiwo sesifinyeto</p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lalela sikhangisi lesicoshiwe/ sikhangisi lesisemakatweni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Liphimbo • Sivinini • Timiso • Tsatsa emanotsi <p>Kwefuula ngemlomo: Kuhlathiya sikhangisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza tinkhomba letifana nefonti, isayizi yembhalo, kutfwebula tiffombe • Chaza kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi ngendlela lengamukeleki • Chaza kutsi kweca, tifyeto nekusejentsiswa kwelulwimi kusejentsiswa njani kuhlunga tetsamelilwati letihlosiwe 	<p>Funda/hlathiya itheksthi yetibonwa sib. sikhangisi/ikhathuni/emagratu</p> <p>Sebentisa emasu ekufundza/ekuhlathiya wentele kuvisisa ubuye ufole lwati</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu kute ufole lwati • Kufundzisa • Inhloso netetsamelilwati letihlosiwe • Kwenta siphetho ngelwati lolunikeziwe • Tfolalulwimi loluhungako • Kuba nemandla ekukhetha nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksthi • Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso loluveta ngayo lubuye iwakhe emagugu nendlela lokucatjangwa ngayo • Imiphumela yekusejentsiswa kwetihlobo tefonti nesayizi, tihloko nenshokutsi yemibhalotihumusho <p>Sifyeto: Kubuyeketa</p> <p>Temibhalo: Kubuyeketa</p>	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko lamafisha/latabonwa, sib. Kuhlathiya sikhangisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhloso • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana • Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala sikhangisi</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Emabito – emabitosimo emabito etimfo longeke watibona; emabitolombici, emabito lalukhuni</p> <p>Tabito – kutenta, sibaluli,</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Tikhatsi tesento; titanza; Tivumelwano; sakhi semusho; liphimbo; inkhulumo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Emagama ladidako; bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: emaphethini elupelomagama; tifyeto</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2				
9-10	<p>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</p> <p>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa/ngcogco yesigungu/ingcogco yelcembu</p>	<p>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</p> <p>Sikhlatiywa/idokhumenthari/satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</p>	<p>UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA</p> <p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Temibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)</p>	

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Inkhulumomphendvulwano/ tinkhulumiswano</p> <p>Lalela inkhunda yetinkhulumiswano emkhatsini webantfu lababili (inkhulumomphendvulwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Takhi nekutfufuka kwemibono • Kusebentisa emakhono etinkhulumiswano kufinyelela esivumelwaneni <p>Ingcoco lephatsetelene nekuvisisa incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Kusebentisa lulwimi loluhungako • Kunikana ematfuba • Kuvulwa kwemhlangano nekuvalwa kwawo • Kutsatsa tincumo 	<p>Funda incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa lefinyentiwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labadlala indzima • Lusuku • Lifa • Tindlalifa • Lulwimi lwedokhumenthi • Kusebenta kwencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitisi nemlayeto 	<p>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko: Bhala incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhloso • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana • Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Nemabito etintfo longeke watibona ngemehlo nemabitosimo</p> <p>Tiphawulo;</p> <p>Tihlanganisi</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tihlobo temisho; tihlobo teitianza; liphimbo; imisho nemishwana.</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Emagama ladidako, bomcondvomnyenti; bomabitwafanana</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelo</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenitini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2		<p>Kufundzela kuvisisa nemasu ekufundza: Ifheksthi lesibonwa - ikhathuni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako • Kuombela • Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso • Kuhlatiya kute utfufukise kuvisisa • Kuba nemandla ekukhetisa nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yethheksthi • Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisiseke • Imiphumela yemasu etibonwa 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>3-4</p>	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Lalela Inkhulumoluhlo/le-inthavyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cacisa titanza letidlalwako • Kusefjentiswa kwelulwimi • Lulwimi nemfufo <p>Coca ngemlandvomphilo (CV) njengalesinye setidzingo tekucashwa/kwamukelwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lwati • Kuhambisana • Lokungabutwa kubo • Kuchumana emkhatsini wencwadzi lehambisana nencwadzicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo 	<p>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. inoveli/inoveli yetusha/indzaba lemfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gcila ngco kutimphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo • Khombisa kuvisisa kwekuffufuka kwesakhiwo neludvweshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, indzima yemlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphetho <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa (emasu) (Sebentisa ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhaliwe)</p>	<p>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko: Sib. incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzicelo nemlandvomphilo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela • Tetsameliwati leihlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhetsa emagama, lulwimi lolujulile, timphawu, umbala, sikhala semsebeni • Sakhi semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho • Kukheifwa kwetibonwa netincenye tesakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebeni lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Tiphawulo</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tinhlobo temisho; tinhlobo tetitanza; liphimbo; imisho nemishwana lekhontile</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Bomcondvoifana; Bomcondvomnyenti</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupe lomagama: Emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenitini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4		<p>Emasu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako • Kuombela • Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso • Kuba nemandla ekukheisa nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksthi • Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisiseke • Imiphumela yemasu etibonwa 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Lalela inkhulumomphikiswano emsakatweni/kumabonakhashane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tikhulumi • Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo • Sivinini • Kwetfula nekusekela liphuzu • Kwetfula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako • Tincumo • Tsatsa emanotsi • Cocani nabelane emanotsi <p>Bamba lichaza kunkhulumomphikiswano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timiso tenkhulumomphikiswano • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Kwetfula nekusekela liphuzu • Kwetfula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako • Tikhulumi • Sisombululo 	<p>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Inoveli/indzaba temfisha/Temdzabu, sib. Tinganeko netinganekwane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo njengesakhiwo, umlingisi, simondzawo, sakhiwo sendzaba, ludvweshu, luphawu, kunotsa kwemsindvo, umfanekisomcondvo, ngembikwekuliatiya, buyeketa tigameko letengcile <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngemi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola. <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundza/Kwehlwayela kuvisisa (Ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhaliwe)</p>	<p>Bhala indzaba: lelandzisako/lechazako/leveta lingemuva lembhali</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhetsa emagama • Liphimbo nesitayela • Inchazelo lecacile • Ithoni • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekkelako • Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene • Kwetfula indzaba kute inlolwe <p>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indlelanchubo yekubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Tihlanganisi</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tinhlobo temisho; tinhlobo tetitanza; takhi temusho, liphimbo</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile, sifanangwaca sifanankhamisa, kumuntfutisa, sifutamsindvo, sidlalangemagama</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<p>Emasu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako • Kufundzisisa • Kuombela • Kwenta sipheto ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalosekelako • Kuba nemandla ekukhetha nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksthi • Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisisike • Tiphetso letentiwe ngumbhali ngelwati lalutfolile <p>Kufinyeta itheksthi</p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela inkhulumo yelilunga lemango lelibalulekile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Kukhetsa luhlangotsi nekugceka • Inkholelo • Liphimbo • Lulwimi nemfufu • Phendvula imibuto <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelewe Bafundzi batawenta lucwaningo nobe luphenyo njengematlungiselelo emsebenti</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timiso tekwetfula • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Singeniso nesiphetfo • Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengendzaba lemfisha/inoveli yelusha/inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengebalingsi, tento, inkhulumomphendvuwano, sakhawo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola). <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumeiawano, sigci. • Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto 	<p>Itheksthi yemihalombiko, sib. Likhadi lesimemo, kwamukela simemo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tidzingo tesakhawo, sitayela, luvo lwakho • Tetsameli letihlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo • Kukhetfwa kwemagama, kuchaza lokucacile • Sakhi semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlala • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Yenta likhadisimemo nelekwamukela simemo</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Tiphawulo (netincenye taso)</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho: Indzima lechazako, Indzima yelukhetseto</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama: Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama: emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8		<p>Kufundza/Kwehwayela kuvisisa (Ematheksthini latibonwa nalabhaliwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekyanyatalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile • Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininigwane lesekelako • Kufundzisisa • Kuombela • Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso • Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako • Imiphumela yekukhetfwa nekushiywa kwenshokutsi • Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisisike • Tiphetho letentiwe ngumbhali ngelwathi lalutfole 		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>9-10</p>	<p>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kucoca indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cikelela loku: emakhono ekukhuluma, liphimbo, imphimiso, sivinini, buviyoyiyo, kuhtlangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma, timphawu temtimba • Timiso netimphawu tendzaba <p>Inkhulumomphendvulwano: Lingisa inkhulumomphendvulwano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kusefjentiswa kwelulwimi • Kuniketana ematfuba • Lulwimi lwemtimba • Timphawu tetheksithi 	<p>Funda itheksithi yetemibhalo njengemdialo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksithi yetemibhalo: njengebalingisi, iminyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi. <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksithi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksithi) • Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lejulile • Umoya wenkondlo <p>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</p> <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksithi letsetfwe kutheksithi yetemibhalo lephakanyisiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, Kufundza ukhe etulu, Kwakha sifombe engcondvweni • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta siphetho ngelwati loniketwe lona • Inshokutsi yemagama • Luvo lwembhali • Liphuzu nembono • Inshokutsi lebhacile 	<p>Itheksithi yemibhalombiko sib. Inkhumomphendvulwano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kukhetsa emagama • Liphimbo nesitayela • Inchazelo lecacile • Ithoni • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene • Kweftula indzaba kute inholwe <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweftula <p>Bhala i-ajenda nemaminitsi ulandzele indlelanchubo yokubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Tento, sabito selucobo nesekekombomb</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Indlelanchubo, kulandzelana kwemisho, kulandzelanisa ngekubaluleka, indzima lephetsako</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 2
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/kucocisana	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/enhlangotsitimbili Incwadzi lehambisana nemlandvomphilo	Siviso nekusejentsiswa kweluwimi

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Kulalelela kuvisisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuphendvula ngalokujulile ematheksthini lahlukene Lalelela kute utfole lwati lolutsite Lalelela ubuye ujabulelele temdzabunethloko Phendvula imibuto <p>Inchubo yemhlangano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Balingisi Timiso temhlangano Kunikana ematfuba Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Kungavumelani emhlanganweni Kuvula nekuvalwa kwemhlangano 	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo lanjengenzaba lemfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: letinjenge mlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhawo, ludweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) Ngemuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo Sakhawo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza Lubhalomagama Inshokutsi lefihlakele Umoya wenkondlo Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi lesuselwa etheksthini yetemibhalo lemisiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu, kwakha sifombe engcondvweni Kufundzisa Kwenta tiphefto ngelwati lolunikeziwe Inshokutsi yemagama Luvo lwembhali Liphuzu nembono Inshokutsi lebhacile 	<p>itheksthi yemhhalombiko lomudze sib. Incwadzisicelo (yemsetfo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sakhawo lesifanele Inhloso Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekele Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuhlela Kwakha luhlaka Kubuyeketa Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala incwadzisicelo</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Tento</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p>Inkhulumo lecondzile</p> <p>Impambosi yekwentiwa</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Kungacacisi, kuphinda emagama lokungenasidzingo, emagama lasetjentiswa bontsanga, emajagoni</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kulalela kuvisisa (sebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano lecoshiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kulalela inkhulumomphendvulwano • Kutsatsa emanotsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lulwimi nemfutfo - Liphimbo - Umoya - Singeniso nesiphetho • Phendvula imibuto <p>Ingcogco yesigungu/Ingcogco yephaneli/ingcogco yelicembu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tikhulumi • Timiso tesigungu/tengcogco • Kuniketana ematfuba • Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi • Kungavumelani engcocweni • Singeniso nesiphetho <p>Emacambu akhuluma ngethioko letitsandvwako</p>	<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengetindzaba tetimfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi tiyetermibhalo : letinjengemlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludvveshu, sendlalalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Ngemuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hloala) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lefihlakele • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundzela/Kwehlwayela kuvisisa: (itheksthi lesibonwa nobe ematheksthi lahlukene etekuchumana lanjengekhatshuni nobe sikhangisi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe, kwakha sitombe engcondwweni • Kufundzisisa • Kwenta tiphefho ngelwati lolunikefiwe • Inshokutsi yemagama • Luvo lwembhali • Liphuzu nembono • Inshokutsi lebhacile 	<p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko sib.ema-imeyili:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhliso • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana • Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula <p>Bhala i-imeyili ulandzele inchubomgomo yokubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Emabito ngco, indlela lesalibito, emabitombici</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</p> <p>Indlelancho, kulandzelana kwemisho, kulandzelanisa ngekubaluleka, indzima lephetsako</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Inkholelo lengasilo liciniso, kugceka, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, kuvusa imiva</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Tifinyeto, luhlavu lwekucala lweigama ngalinye ema-akhronimi,</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebentini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Lingisa simongcondvo lesitsite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simongcondvo sivetwe kahle • Balingisi bahluakaniswe ngalokucacile • Luwimi lufanele simongcondvo lesetfwiwe • Kulingisa kuveta imbangela yetento kusimongcondvo lesitsite. <p>Inkhulumiswano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khetsa simongcondvo lesifanelekile netihloko • Timiso tekukhuluma • Luwimi nemfuto • Tinsita tekunonga inkhulumompikiswano 	<p>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjenge ndzaba lemfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: letinjenge mlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphehndvulwano, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi <p>Inchubo yokufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi) • Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi) • Ngemuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola) <p>Tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo • Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulomo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci. • Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imiga, emagama, titanza • Lubhalomagama • Inshokutsi lefihlakele • Umoya wenkondlo • Ingcikitsi nemlayeto <p>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi letsetfwe kutheksthi yetemibhalo lemisiwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu, kwakha sifombe engcondvweni • Kufundzisa • Kwenta tiphefo ngelwati lolunikeyiwe • Inshokutsi yemagama • Luvo lwembhali • Liphuzu nembono • Inshokutsi lebhacile <p>Bhala liphuzu nobe sifinyeto sendzima</p>	<p>Itheksthi yembhalombiko Sib. umlandvomufi/kubhalwa kwedayari/Iikhadisisimemo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sakhiwo lesifanele • Inhloso • Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako • Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi • Irejista • Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile • Sebensisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana • Sebensisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo <p>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kuhlela • Kwakha luhlaka • Kubuyeketa • Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha • Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula <p>Bhala umlandvomufi/icayari/likhadisisimemo ulandzele inchubomgomo yokubhala</p>	<p>Gcizelela umsebenzi lowentiwe evikini lelengcile.</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</p> <p>Tento, emabito</p> <p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho</p> <p>Inchazelo: imbangela nemphumela</p> <p>Inshokutsi yemagama:</p> <p>Kugucuka kwenshokutsi, kusebensisa lulwimi ngerjongo letsite, ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama</p> <p>Emaphethini elupelomagama</p> <p>Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenzini lowentiwe bafundzi.</p> <p>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kubuyeketa	Kufundza nekwehlwaya: Kubuyeketwa kwetimphawu letibalulekile, timiso nesakhiwo	Kubhala: Kubuyeketa kwematheksthi labhalwako Kubuyeketwa kwenchubomgomo yekubhala	Gcizelela umsebenti lowentiwe evikini lelengcile. Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Kubuyeketa Lizinga lekusebenta ngemusho: Kubuyeketa Inshokutsi yemagama: Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana Tiphumuti nelupelomagama Emaphethini elupelomagama Fundzisa ulungise luhlelo emsebenitini lowentiwe bafundzi. Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo.
UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4				
9-10	Inkhulumomphikiswano/inthavyu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ingcogo yesigungu/yephaneli/yelicembu/kulalela sivisiso/finchubomgomo temhlangano		UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Timphendvulo temibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)	
		UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO		

SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

4.1 SINGENISO

Luhlolo luyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha lwati ngemphumelelo yebafundzi. Kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemphumelelo; kuhlola lobufakazi; kurekhoda lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Luhlolo kumele lube ngulolungakahleleki (Luhlolo lwalokufundvwako) lubuye lube nguloluhlekile (Luhlolo lwekufundza) . Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko kute batfutukise lwati lwabo lwekufundza.

Luhlolo etilwimini luyintfo lechubekako futsi lusekela kukhula nekutfutuka kwebafundzi. Luyincenye lebalulekile yekufundzisa nekufundza njengobe luletsa umbiko wekufundzisa nekufundza. Kufanele luhlanganiswe nekufundzisa nekufundza kunekutsi lwentiwe njengentfo lehlukile. Ngelokunjalo, luhlolo loluhlangene lwetincenye letehlukene telulwimi kufanele lwentiwe. Sibonelo, singacala ngesiceshana sekufundza bese senta sivisiso. Imibuto yelwati lwelulwimi nayo ingabutwa isukela etheksthini lefanako. Ngemuva kwekufundza leteksthi bafundzi bangacelwa kutsi baphendvule/bakhulumise leteksthi nge-, sib.kubhala incwadzi ngetintfo letibhalwe/letivetwe kuleteksthi nobe kubhala ngekuticambela lokusukela kuleteksthi. Kuphetsa lomsebenti, tingcoco letimayelana nalesihloko tingabanjwa ngaleyondlela onkhe emakhono elulwimi entiwa ngemsebenti munye lolula nalohlangene.

Kuhlola emakhono elulwimi lehlukene akufanelanga kutsatfwe njengemsebenti leyehlukile kodvwa akutsatfwe njengemsebenti munye lohlangene. Emarubrikhi eluhlolo kufanele kutsi atsintse onkhe emakhono elulwimi latfolakala kulowo msebentiluhlolo.

Emakhono ebafundzi ekulalela, ekukwati kukhuluma, ekukwati kuphendvula imibuto, kuhlanganyela etingcocweni nemakhono ekurekhoda lokubhaliwe lapho kufanele khona, kufanele abukwe malanga onkhe.

Kubalulekile futsi kutsi kuhlolwe kutsi loko lebakufundzako bafundzi bayakuvisisa kungabi nje likhono lekubona nobe kutfola inshokutsi yemagama. Luhlolo lwekufundza kufanele kutsi lwenteke njalo njalo kungabi luhlolo loluvela kanye kwendlule. Luhlolo loluhlekile lwekufundza kufanele lugcile ekufundzeni ngekuphimisa nasemisebentini yekusita kutsi ukwati kutfola kutsi umfundzi uvisise kangakanani, sibonelo: kuphindza acoce indzaba nobe kuphendvula imibuto.

Luhlolo lwemsebenti lobhaliwe lutawugcila kakhulukati ekukwatini kwebafundzi kuletsa inshokutsi, nekutsi babhale lokukahle/lokungiko kangakanani, sibonelo, takhi tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi letifanele, lupelomagama netimphawu tekubhala. Lonkhe luhlolo kufanele lubone kutsi kufundza lulwimi kuyintfo lechubekako nekutsi bafundzi angeke baletse umsetjentana lokahle kakhulu/lophelele nje ekucaleni. Ngako-ke tigaba letehlukene tENCHUBO yekubhala kufanele nato tihlolwe.

Uma kuniketwa umsebentiluhlolo lohlekile, kutawugcilwa kulikhono lelitsite, sibonelo: Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza nobe Kubhala. Njengobe lulwimi luyintfo lechubekako lehlangene, kutawusetjentiswa emakhono langetulu kwalinye. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tihlolwe kusimongcondvo. Thishela kumele aciniseke kutsi luhlolo alwentiwa nje ngemsebenti lobhalwako kuphela, kodvwa luvumele umsebenti lowentiwako nalokhulunywako. Kubalulekile kutsi uhlole loko bafundzi labakuvisisako hhayi loko lebangakubamba ngenhloko kuphela, ngako-ke thishela kumele ahlele lamakhono asebentisa simongcondvo lesitsite, sib. Bafundzi bangawapela kahle onkhe emagama ngesikhatsi sesivivinyo ngaLwesihlanu, kodvwa ngabe bayakwati yini kusebentisa wona lawo magama labawapele kahle uma babhala/barekhoda tindzaba letiphatselene nabo nobe indzaba?

Kufundzisa neluhlolo lwetilwimi kumele kufake bonkhe bafundzi. Kumele kutfolwe emasu ekusita bonkhe bafundzi kutsi batfole nobe bakhicite ematheksthi elulwimi.

Luhlelo lwekuhlola luvumela luhlolosibutselo, lesitakuba sivivinyo nobe luhlolo, ekugcineni kwethemu ngayinye. Umsebenti lohlohlwako kumele kube ngulowentiwe ngesikhatsi sethemu nobe kuleyothemu. Imisebentiluhlolo kumele ibekwe emazingeni lahlukene ekubamba ngengcondvo kute ikhombe kwetsembeka.

4.2 LUHLOLO LOLUNGAKAHLELEKI NOBE LUHLOLO LWAMALANGA ONKHE

Inhloso yekuhlolwa kwalokufundziswa kugcogca ngalokuchubekako lwati ngemiphumela yebafundzi. Lolwati lungasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lolungakahleleki kulithulusi lekuhlola inhubo yebafundzi yemalanga onkhe. Loku kwentiwa ngekubuka, kucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano yekushiyelana lwati emkhatsini wabothsihela nebafundzi, kuchumana ngalokungakahleleki emaklasini, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kungaba lula kufane nekuma emkhatsini wesifundvo kubuka nobe kucocisana nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwefundza. Kuhlolwa kwelulwimi kutawuba ngendlela yekubuka, imisebenti lebhaliwe, imisebenti yetemlomo, kwetfula, tivivinyo letibhaliwe, kufundza ngekuphimisa naletinye tindlela tekufundza. Luhlolo lokungakahleleki kumele lusetjentiselwe kubikela bafundzi nekusita kuhlelela kufundzisa. Kumele kungarekhodwa. Akufanelanga kutsi kubukeke ngatsi kwehlukile kulemisebenti leyentiwa eklasini. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ungafuna kuhlela luhlolo lwemsebenti lolutsite kute ukhutsate bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze, njengematheksthi lane lupelomagama lolwetayelekile.

Kuphakanyiswe kutsi thishela angasebentisa emaviki lamabili ekucala kwethemu kute ente luhlolo lolusisekelo lwebafundzi. Thishela kumele asebentise imisebenti leniketwe emavikini ekucala lamabili latfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kute kwentiwe loluhlolo.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ngekutimisela eluhlolweni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze kulabanye babuye bakhulume ngekusebenta kwabo. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki lwemalanga onkhe akumelanga irekhodwe ngephandle-ke uma thishela afisa kwenta njalo. Thishela angafisa kutigcinela emarekhodi emsebenti longakahleleki kukhomba kutsi umfundzi ngamunye uchubeka njani emikhakheni leyehlukene yesifundvo kute kusite nakuhlelwa kubuye kucinisekiswe kutsi umfundzi ngamunye utfola emakhono nekuvisisa lokudzingekile. Imiphumela yemisebentiluhlolo lwemalanga onkhe ayisiyo incenye yetinhloso tekudlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa kwetitifeketi.

4.3 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo lwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile nguthishela ngetinhloso tekudlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako. Luhlokokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhloso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi imigomo lefanele iyagcinwa.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bothishela indlela lemisiwe yekuhlola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo teluhlolo loluhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, kuhlola imisebenti leyentiwako, imiklamo, tetfulwe ngetemlomo, lokubukiswako, (njengekuphindza ucoce indzaba, kumatanisa), kwenta (lokufana nekulingisa), tindzaba, kuhlanyanya emisebentini yetemlomo (njengenkhulumomphendvulwano, tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco), imisebenti lebhaliwako (njengekucedzela liphepha lekusebentela, kubhala titanza nobe letinye tinhlobo tematheksthi), njll.

Inhloso yekwenta Luhlelo Lwekuhlola kucinisekisa kwemukeleka, kwenetisa, kwetsembeka kanye ngalokwenele kweluhlolo ngekunika lusito ngetinhlobo temisebenti nemaphesenti labekelwe likhono lelulwimi ngalunye kulowo msebenti. Ibuye inike kutsi luhlolo lugcile kuphi, njengekutsi imisebenti ingentiwa ngayiphi indlela.

Uma uhlola luhlolo loluhlekile, sebentisa imemorandamu, emarubrikhi, luhla lwekuhlola, nemazinga ekuhlola, kanye nalamanye emathulusi ekuhlola lafanele kute ukwati kubuka, kuhlola nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa kwebafundzi nelikhono lebafundzi. Khetsa lithulusi lekuhlola lelifanele leyo nhlobo yemisebenti. Sibonelo: irubrikhi ngiyo lefanele kusetjentiswa nakuhlolwa siceshana sekuticambela lesibhalwako kunememorandamu. Imemorandamu ifanelekile kusetjentiselwa sivivinyo selupelomagama nobe umisebenti wesifundvo sekuvisisa.

4.3.1 TIDZINGO TELUHLULO LOLUHLELEKILE TELULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile kumele ihlole tincenye letitinhlobonhlobo temakhono elulwimi kute kutsi tincenye letibalulekile tihlolwe ekuchubekeni kwethemu nemnyaka. Bothishela kumele bente siciniseko sekutsi letincenye tihloliwe ngalokungakahleleki kucala kwabuye kwanikwa umfundzi umbiko ngembikwekuba tihlolwe ngalokuhlekile. Lonkhe luhlolo eSigabeni Lesiphakeme lwenteka ngekhatsi esikolweni.

Luhlelo loluhlekile lwekuhlola lwemabanga 7 - 9 lucuketse imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile lelishumi nakunye (11), leyenta ema -100%. Luhlelo lolwenteka esikolweni lunge – 40% kantsi Luhlelo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lunge – 60%

Luhlolo Lolwenteka Esikolweni (40%)

Sigaba Lesiphakeme sinemisebentiluhlolo lehlekile leli -10 yeluhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni. Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile ingalendlela lelandzelako:

- Libanga 7 – Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-2, tivivinyo leti -3 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka
- Libanga 8 - Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-3, tivivinyo leti -2 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka
- Libanga 9 Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-3, tivivinyo leti -2 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka

Sivivinyo sekuphela kwemnyaka (60%)

Sivivinyo sekuphela kwemnyaka sakhawe imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo nalebhalwako. Umisebentiluhlolo wetemlomo, lekuliphepha leku -1 li -20.8%. Lamaphesenti kumele akhawe imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemine leyentiwe ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka. Imisebentiluhlolo lebhalwako, lekufanele yentiwe ngaphansi kwetimo leticashelwe, inemaphepha lamabili (2) nalamatsafu (3) ngekulandzelana emabangeni 7 & 8 na 9.

Emabanga 7 na 8

- Liphepha 2 – Sivisiso nelulwimi kusimongcondvo nekuphendvula ngetemibhalo
- Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Temibhalo, i-eseyi nematheksthi emibhalombiko)

Libanga 9

- Liphepha 2 – Sivisiso nelulwimi kusimongcondvo nekuphendvula ngetemibhalo
- Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Temibhalo, i-eseyi nematheksthi emibhalombiko)
- Liphepha 4 – Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo

4.3.2 TINHLOBO TEMISEBENTI TETHEMU NGAYINYE

Tinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentisiwe kufanele tilungele umnyaka nekuftufuka kwelizinga lokufanele. Kwakheka kwalemisebenti kufanele kufake lokucuketfwe ngulesifundvo kubuye kufake tinhlobonhlobo temisebenti letentelwe kuphumelelisa tinhloso talesifundvo. Kufanele igcile elwatini nemakhono lentiwe ngekuchubeka kwethemu. Sebentisa tinhlelo tethemu ebangeni ngalinye kute ukhetse tinhlobo letitsite temisebenti kanye nelinani lemakhono ladzingeka encenyeni yemsebenziluhlolo ngayinye. Sibonelo: uma uhlela kubhalwa kwetindzaba tekuticambela eBangeni 7, iThemu 1, ufuna kutsi bafundzi babhale inkondlo, ungalindzela kutsi “babhale imisho” lenebudze lobulinganako lenemvumelwano’, njengobe kuyobe kunguloko lokufundzisile. Nangabe uhlela itheksthi lesicukatsilwati eThemini 1, kufanele babhale basebentise luhlaka lolufanele. Ngelokufanako bafundzi abakalindzeleki kutsi bente inkhulumo lemfisha eBangeni 7 iThemu 1, nangabe kungumsebenti weKulalela neKukhuluma, njengobe loko kutawufundziswa ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

Luhlolo loluhlekile kumele lufake emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo lehlukahlukene njengobe kukhonjisiwe ngentasi. Tinhlobo nhlobo letinyenti temibuto letifana nekukhetsa imphendvulo, kugcwalisa emagama lashiye, kucatsanisa nemibuto lecondzile kufanele isetjentiswe.

Lithebuli 1

EMAZINGA EKUBAMBA KWENGCONDVO	UMSEBENTI	EMAPHESENTI EMSEBENTI
Lasebaleni (Lizinga 1)	Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolubekwe ebaleni kutheksthi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nika tintfo/bantfu/tinzawo/timphawu ... • Nika emaciniso/tizatfu/emaphuzu/imibono... • Tfofa tizatfu/bantfu/imbangela... • Bhala luhla/emaciniso/emagama/tizatfu ... 	Emazinga 1 na 2: 40% ne
Kuhlelebisa (Lizinga 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza indzawo/bantfu/bunjalo bemlingisi ... • Landza sigameko/senteko/lwatinchanti ... Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiywa, kuhluta nekuhlelebisa lwati loluvelwa ngalokucacile kutheksthi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka/imicondvo/buhle/nebubi... • Butsela ndzawonye timphawu letifanako/tincenye ... • Nika kufanana/umehluko ... • Nika kuhleleka kwe ... 	

EMAZINGA EKUBAMBA KWENGCONDVO	UMSEBENTI	EMAPHESENTI EMSEBENTI
<p>Kutsatsa tincumo (Kucabangela inshokutsi) (Lizinga 3)</p>	<p>Imibuto ledzinga kutibandzakanya kwemfundzi ngelwati loluvelwe kutheksthi abe asebentisa lwati lwakhe lanalo. ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaza umcondvo lomcoka ... • Catsanisa imicondvo/indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/lokwentekako ... • Yini inhloso yembhali (umlingisi) /indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ lokukhutsatako/tizatfu tembhali/ (nobe temlingisi) ... • Chaza imbangela/umphumela walokutsite... • Ngabe lokwentekako/kubeka umbono/indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo (njll.) kuvetani ngemlandzi/umbhali/umlingisi... • Sifanisongco/sifaniso/umfanekisomcondvo kukutsintsa njani kuvisisa kwakho ... • Ucabanga kutsi utawuba yini umphumela/ (njll.) wesimo/wekwenteka kwalokutsite ... 	<p>Lizinga 3: 40%</p>
<p>Kuhlola (Lizinga 4)</p> <p>Kuncoma (Lizinga 5)</p>	<p>Lemibuto iphatselene netincumo letimayelana nebungako nelizinga lekubaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo mayelana, nekwemukeleka, bunjalo nekukholweka kwetsembeka, kwemibono, emaciniso, kuhleleka, nekunoma, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisekelo nekwemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/kungiko/kungenteka? ... • Ngabe umbono wembhali uyemukeleka yini/uhlelekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini ?... • Coca/phawula ngalokujulile ngalokwentekako/lokuhlosiwe/indlela yekwenta tintfo/tiphakamiso/umtselela ... • Uyavumelana yini nembono/sitatimende/kubuka/nekuhumusha lokutsi ?... • Ngekubona kwakho, ngabe umbhali/umlandzi/umlingisi uvikelekile ngekwenza siphakamiso/kuvumelana/kumela kutsi... (sekela imphendvulo yakho/nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho. • Ngabe indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo umlingisi/kutiphatsa kwakhe/kwenta kwakhe/kuyemukeleka yini kuwe? Nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho. • Tento/indlela yekutiphatsa yemlingisi imveta anjani kusimongcondvo semagugu jikelele? • Coca kabanti/phawula ngekubaluleka kwetincumo lokwentiwe kutheksthi. <p>Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola lokusengcondvweni kanye nekusebentisa buciko lobuletfwa yitheksthi kumfundzi. Igcile ekutsintsekeni kwemiva lokucondzise kulokucuketfwe, kutisondzeta kubalingisi nobe tigateko kanye nekwenza lokukhomba umtselela losetjentiswe ngumbhali ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi (lokungaba kukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo) .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coca ngetimphendvulo takho ngaletheksthi/sigateko/simo setintfo/ kushayisana ngemicondvo/inkinga lengaba khona • Uyavelana yini nemlingisi? Ngusiphi sento/sincumo lebewungasitsatsa uma bewungatitfolo ukuleso simo lakuso umlingisi? • Coca/Phawula ngekutsi umbhali ulusebentise njani lulwimi... • Coca ngeligalelo leliletfwa sitayela sembhali/singeniso/siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/tifanisongco/kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ tintfo tekuveta bunjalo betintfo... 	<p>Emazinga 4 ne 5: 20%</p>

4.4 LUHLELO LWEKUHLOLA

Luhlelo lwekuhlola lwakhelwe kwaba imisebenti yeluhlolo lehlekile kuto tonkhe tifundvo letitawentiwa ngethemu yonkhe esikolweni. Luhlelo lwekuhlola kufanele lwentiwe sikolo, luvete tinsuku lekutawentiwa ngato imisebenti.

Tidzingo tesifundvo

Tidzingo tekuhlelwa kwemisebenti tinikwe ngemaphesenti. Uma luhlelo lukhomba emaphesenti lange-20 elikhono lelulwimi, loko kuchaza kutsi kwabiwa kwemamaki ekugcina alelo likhono lelulwimi kumele kube samba lesingemaphesenti lange-20 hhayi emamaki langemashumi lamabili. Tikolo atibekelwa umkhawulo wemamaki labelwe likhono lelulwimi, ingce nje nangabe silinganiso selikhono ngalinye silandzelwa ngekwemaphesenti lanikwe/lavetwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola. Sibonelo, Ebangeni-8 sivivinyo selwati lwelulwimi singanikwa emamaki la-50 nobe langetulu, ingce nje nangabe singengci silinganiso lesinikwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola.

Lamathebuli lalandzelako anika tidzingo teluhlolo lohlekile eLulwimini Lwekucala Lwekwengeta:

Emathebuli eLuhlelo Lwemisebentiluhlolo Lehlekile

LIBANGA 7

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Kuphindza ucoce indzaba/kucoca ngenkondlo/inkhulumomphendvulwano/tingcogco telicemba/tesigungu	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadi yebungani/sihlatiyya/inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: SIVIVINYO 2	UMSEBENTI 3
Kulalelela sivisiso/inkhulumomphikiswano/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/tingcogco telicemba ngekunika ticondziso	Temibhalo: Imibuto ledzinga timphendvulo letikusimongcondvo	Luhlolo lwase mkhatsini wemnyaka Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 3
Kulingisa- indlelanchubo yemhlangano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/kunika inkhombadlela/tingcogco tesigungu/tephaneli	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako I-Ajenda nemaminitsi	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi NOBE Temibhalo
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE NEYEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
Kufundza ngekuphimisela/inkhulumomphikiswano/tingcogco telicemba/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye (1 li-awa)	

LIBANGA 8

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Tingcoco telicembu - ematheksthi latibonwa/kulalela sivisiso/inkhulumo lelungiselelwa/lengakalungiselelwa / tingcoco tesigungu/telicembu/i-inthavyu	I-eseyi lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/umbiko weliphephandzaba/i-athikili yeliphephandzaba	Lulwimi nesivisiso
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA
Kulalelela kuvisisa/tinkhombandlela/tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Inkhulumoluhlolo/i-inthavyu/iitheksthi yeticondziso/sihlatiywa sendzaba	Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba/i-eseyi yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Inkhulumomphendvulwano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/ kucoca indzaba/kufundza lokulungiselelwe	Indzaba/i-eseyi/lechazako/ lelangotsilunye Incwadzi yebungani/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE NEYEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA	
Inkhulumomphikiswano/inkhulumiswano/tingcoco telicembu/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala: I-eseyi yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye (1 li-awa)	

LIBANGA 9

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Kufundza lokulungiselelwe/inkhulumiswano	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/sihlatiywa/inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI KWEMNYAKA
Kufundza lokulungiselelwa/tingcogco tesigungu/telicembu	Sihlatiywa/idokhumenthari/satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 2
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/kulingisa/inkhulumomphikiswano/tingcoco ngemlandvomphilo/incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/lelangotsilunye Incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzizicelo nemlandvomphilo	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
Umsebenti 1: Temlomo	Umsebenti 2: Luhlolo Lwekuphela Kwemnyaka	
Inkhulumompikiswano/l-inthavyu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/tingcogco tesigungu/telicembu/tephaneli/kulalela sivisiso/indlelanchubo yemhlangano	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)	

Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile yelibanga ngalinye

Lithebuli 1: Libanga 7

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 imisebenti yetemlomo • 2 imisebenti lebhalwako • 3 tivivinyo • 1 luhlolo (lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka) 	Luhlolo lolubhalwako Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala	Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: Liphepha 1 Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

Lithebuli2: Libanga 8

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 imisebenti yetemlomo • 3 imisebenti lebhalwako • 2 tivivinyo • 1 luhlolo (lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka) 	Luhlolo lolubhalwako Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala	Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: Liphepha 1 Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

Lithebuli 3: Libanga 9

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlolo Lolwenteka Esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha Eluhlolo Lwasekupheleni Kwemnyaka	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 imisebenti yetemlomo • 3 imisebenti lebhalwako • 2 tivivinyo • 1 luhlolo (lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka) 	Luhlolo lolubhalwako Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Liphepha 3: Kubhala Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo	Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: Liphepha 1 Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

Sakhiwo semaphepha eluhlolo – Emabanga 7-9

SAKHIWO SEMAPHEPHA ELUHLULO (LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA NELWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA)					
LIBANGA 7	%	LIBANGA 8	%	LIBANGA 9	%
Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (15) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10)	40	Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (15) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10)	40	Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (10) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Sifinyeto (10 emamaki laguculwa abe ngema- 5%)	30
Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/I-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30	Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/I-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30	Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/I-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30
				Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10) • Tinkondlo • Temdzabu • Indzaba lemfisha • Inoveli • Umdlalo (20 emamaki umbhalo ngamunye laguculwa abe ngema- 10%)	10

Tindlela tekuhlola letisisetjentsiwe kumele tibe sezingeni lelifanele ngekwemnyaka nekutfufuka kwemfundzi. Kuhleleka kwalemisebenti kumele kufake lokucuketfwe sifundvo kubuye kufake imisebenti leyehlukene leyakhelwe kufeza tinhloso tesifundvo.

4.5 KUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

Kurekhoda inchubo lapho thishela arekhoda khona lizinga lekusebenta kwebafundzi emsebenitiluhlolo lotsite. Kuveta kutfufuka kwelwati lwebafundzi ngemphumelelo njengobe kunikiwe eSitatimendeni seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuhlola. Emarekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele avete bufakazi bekutfufuka kwelwati lwemfundzi kulelo banga nekutsi ukulungele yini kuchubekela ebangeni lelilandzelako. Emarekhodi ekusebenta kwemfundzi kufanele futsi asetjentsiwe kutfola impumelelo leyentiwe bothishela nebafundzi enchubeni yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kubika kuyinchubo yekwatisa ngemphumelelo yemfundzi, kubafundzi, batali, tikolo nalabanye bantfu labanenshisekelo kutemfundvo. Kusebenta kwemfundzi kungetfulwa ngetindlela letinyeti. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakasha esikolweni, tinkhulumiswano emkhatsini wemtali nathishela, kushaya tincingo, tincwadzi, tincwadzi tetindzaba teliklasi nobe tesikolo njll. Bothishela babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo kuwo onkhe emabanga. Emazinga lehlukene emphumelelo nemaphesenti lahambelana nawo anjengobe akhonjisiwe kuleliThebule lelingentasi.

EMAKHODI NEMAPHESENTI EKUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

EMAKHODI EKULINGANISA	TINCHAZELO TEMPHUMELELO	EMAPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 – 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu kakhulu	70 – 79
5	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	60 – 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 – 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 – 49
2	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo leliphasi	30 – 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 – 29

Bothishela batawurekhoda emamaki lekunguwona wona lahambisana nemsebenti lowentiwe, basebentise liphepha lekurekhoda; babuye babike ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo emakhadinimbiko ebafundzi.

4.6 LUHLOLOKULINGANISA

Luhlolokulinganisa lucondziswe enchubeni lecinisekisa kutsi imisebentiluhlolo iyenetisa, iyemukeleka futsi yetsembekile. Luhlolokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke ezingeni lesikolo, lesigodzi, lesifundza nelavelonkhe. Kumele kube neluhlolokulinganisa loluphelele nalolufanele kucinisekisa lizinga leluhlolo lwato tonkhe tifundvo.

4.6.1 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE (LLE)

- Luhlolokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo lweLibanga 7 na 8 lwentiwa ngekhati esikolweni. Umeluleki wesifundvo kumele ente luhlolokulinganisa lwesampuli yalomsebenti ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kute acinisekise lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Luhlolokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo kweLibanga 9 kumele lwentiwe ezingeni lesigodzi nesifundza. Lenchubo ifanele kutsi ilawulwe ngumnyango wetemfundvo ezingeni lesifundza.
- Beluleki betifundvo kumele bente luhlolokulinganisa lwesampuli yemaphesenti etivivinyo neluhlolo ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi bawabhale kute bacinisekise kutsi asezingeni babuye beluleke bothishela ngekusetha lemisebenti.

4.6.2 IMISEBENTILUHLOLO YETEMLOMO

- **Libanga 7 - 9:** Lowo nalowo msebenti wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengencye yeLuhlelo Lwekuhlola kufanele uyiswe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kute ente luhlolokulinganisa ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Emva kwaloko bothishela bangawuhlola lomsenenti wetemlomo.
- Umeluleki wesifundvo nobe imodaretha yesifundza kumele yente luhlolokulinganisa lwesampuli yemisebenti yeluhlolo lwetemlomo ngalesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kute acinisekise lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Imodaretha letfunyelwe litiko letemfundvo lesisekelo kumele yente luhlolokulinganisa lwesampuli yemisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo eBangeni 9

4.7 LOKUNYE LOKUVAMILE

Lomculu kufanele ufundvwe kanye nalena lelandzelako:

4.7.1 *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kufaka ekhatsi –*

4.7.2 *Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*

LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo – bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

bomabito mfutiselo – emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobisa, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll.)

emaCophelo ekuHlola – lujulolwati, (lulwimi, lwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

emafloshadi – tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

emagugu esive – loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

emakhathuni – tiffombe letikhishwe emaphephabhukwini/emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njengeticashunwa letiphukutako

emaphephatatiso – emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

emasikonhlalo – inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

hlatiya – kubukisisa nekucubungula

libintana (i-akhronimi) – ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelile, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

inhlonipho – kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

imibhalo lengemaciniso – imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njengeticashunwa temaphephandzaba

imibhalotihumusho – imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite

imibhalo – lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe – imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

imitsetfo lemisiwe – indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

kuklomelisa/emarubhriki – imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

imvumelwano – kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

incwadzibufakazi – incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo – simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

ingcikitsi – umongo longumgogodla wenzaba

inkhombamcondvo – umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

irejista – kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

isintheksi – kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

inchubomgomo – imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

inkhulumiswano – ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

inkhulumo lehlelekile – inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo

inkhulumo lengakahleleki – inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelwa nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

itheserasi – sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

kubumbana/kuhlanguana – kuhlanguanisa imisho nobe titanza ngetihlanguanisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

kuhambelana – kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

kuhunga – kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

kucatsanisa – kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

kugceka – kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

kuhluta – kuhlahlela ngalokujulile

kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti – uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

kumuntfutisa – tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

kunyanyalata – kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

kucopha/kurekhoda – kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

kuhlola ngalokuphelele – kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

kuhlola ngekucaphelisisa – kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundweni takhe

kuhlola ngekuhlahlela – kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelwe kukhishwe tincenye tawo.

kuchumana ngekuphimisa – kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo – kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa – kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

kutsatsa luhlangotsi – inkhulumo levunako

kwehlwaya – kutfungatsa/kufuna lwati ngekubukisisa

libalavemcondvo – luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe – libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalangonkhe (idayari)

likhadimbiko – likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

lizinga lekuhlola – licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

Luhlolo loluchubekako – luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

lulwimi lwasekhaya – lulwimi umntwana lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umntwana lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

lulwimi lwekwengeta – lulwimi lolufundvwa ngumntwana lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

luphawu – yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenywe intfo;

lupholavutfondzaba; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

ludvweshu – kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

luteku – indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

luhlakasimo – indlela letsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

luhlolosibutselo/gcogca – luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

luhlolonchanti lwebafundzi – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

luhlolokucilonga – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

luhlololuphenyo – lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekela nobe kutfola tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

luhlolosibutselo – lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeka ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, ithemu semsebenti, umsebenti welithemu, wesimista nobe umnyaka

luhlolotidzingo – luhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

luHlaka lweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola – umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

lujulolwati – bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

luvelomagama – lulwimi loluvusa imiva

lwatinchanti – lwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

mabitwafanana – nangabe libito/ligama linetinhokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

mcondvofana – ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

makhalekhukhwini – luhlobo lwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

sakhiwo (semdlalo) kwakheka kwetigameko umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

sakhiwo senkondlo – sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

sifanamsindvo – sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

silutfo – intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

sendlalelolwati – lwati lolusisekelo

sicashunwa – sicephu semhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhumeni

sicatsaniso – emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

sifaniso – lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nobe letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

sifanamsindvo – kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

sifanankhamisa – kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni/emshweni

sifanangwaca – kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

sifutamsindvo – umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenywe intfo

sig senkhulumo – yinkhulumo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

sigcogcamagama – incwadzi legcogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

sihabiso – kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

sihlanganiso – ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

sikhangisi – tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhunga tetsamelilwati

silinganisi/sikali – bungako bemamaki etifundvo

silinganisoncane (iminimamu) – samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki) – lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

simongcondvo – umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe – incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

siphukuto – sisho lesiphambene nalesikushoko

takhi telulwimi – tinhlangothi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga,)

tifundvosisekelo – tifundvo letiphoccelelekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

tifundvo tekutikhetsela – tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kwengeta kuleto letiphoccelelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

ematheksthi – imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-esezi, tinkhulumo, tibonwa, njll

tetsamelilwati – balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

ticondzisomgomo – imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

ticukatsilwati – tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

tihlatiywa – ematheksthi lahlatiywako

timviwa – tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

timviwabukelwa – tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwe njengakumabonakudze

tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo – emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

tincenye telulwimi – tinhlangothi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

tincingoluhla – incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

tincwadzimsindvo – tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

tinkhombaluhlelo – incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze/temsakato

tinsita – lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

tiTatimende tesiFundvo – luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

tifombemnyakato – emafloshadi – tifombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

umbhalo – nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

umbhalombiko – umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitsi, imibiko

umbhalomdvwebo – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

umbhalotibonwa – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

umbhalobondza – umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni/emabondzeni

umbiko – kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

umbikoselula – luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

umbiti – lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

umchumanisi – umfundzisi ungumchumanisi – uchumanisa lokufundziswa nempfundzi

umdvweboludvonga – umdvwebo lodvwejwa etindvongeni/elubondzeni

umdvwebongcwengcwe – umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

umlingisi/umdlali – umuntu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli/umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

umphumelamcoka – umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

umphumela lotfutfukisako – umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfutfukiseni

umsebentisabelo – umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)

